Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

BCX

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Municipal Council	Vote 01	**Municipal Council**	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer	01.1	Office Of The Mayor	01.1 - Office Of The Mayor
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office	01.2	Office Of The Speaker	01.2 - Office Of The Speaker
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	01.3	Office Of The Chief Whip	01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip
Vote 05 - Community Services	01.4	Mpac	01.4 - Mpac
Vote 06 - Planning & Development	01.5	Council General Administration	01.5 - Council General Administration
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services	Vote 02	**Office Of The Accounting Officer**	
Vote 08 -	02.1	Office Of The Ao Admin	02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin
Vote 09 -	02.2	Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat	02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat
Vote 10 -	02.3	Perfomance Management System	02.3 - Perfomance Management System
Vote 11 -	02.4	Internal Audit	02.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 12 -	02.5	Municipal Planning Idp	02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp
Vote 13 -	02.6	Risk	02.6 - Risk
Vote 14 -	Vote 03	**Budget And Treasury Office**	
Vote 15 - Other	03.1	Chief Financial Officer Admin	03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin
	03.2	Budget Expenditure & Reporting	03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting
	03.3	Budget Expenditure & Reporting	03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting
	03.4	Revenue Management	03.4 - Revenue Management
	03.5	Supply Chain Management	03.5 - Supply Chain Management
	03.6	Assets Management	03.6 - Assets Management
	03.7	Expenditure	03.7 - Expenditure
	Vote 04	**Corporate Services**	
	04.1	Legal Services	04.1 - Legal Services
	04.2	Corporate Service Administration	04.2 - Corporate Service Administration
	04.3	Human Resources	04.3 - Human Resources
	04.4	Media & Communication	04.4 - Media & Communication
	04.5	Organisational Development	04.5 - Organisational Development
	04.6	Labour Relations	04.6 - Labour Relations
	04.7	Information Technology Services	04.7 - Information Technology Services
	Vote 05	**Community Services**	
	05.1	Municipal Buildings	05.1 - Municipal Buildings
	05.2	Fleet Management	05.2 - Fleet Management
	05.3	Community Services Administration	05.3 - Community Services Administration
	05.4	Cemeteries	05.4 - Cemeteries
	05.5	Disaster Management	05.5 - Disaster Management
	05.6	Fires Service	05.6 - Fires Service
	05.7	Libraries	05.7 - Libraries
	05.8	Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie	05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie
	05.9	Waste Management Solid Waste	05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste
	05.10	Safety And Security	05.10 - Safety And Security
	05.11	Traffic Service	05.11 - Traffic Service
	05.12	Traffic Service	05.12 - Traffic Service
	Vote 06	**Planning & Development**	
	06.1	Planning And Development Admin	06.1 - Planning And Development Admin
	06.2	Pms	06.2 - Pms
	06.3	Town Planning	06.3 - Town Planning
	06.4	Land Use And Housing Admin	06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin
	06.5	Local Economic Development	06.5 - Local Economic Development
	06.6	Led	06.6 - Led
	06.7	Agriculture & Rural Development	06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development
	06.8	Tourism & Business Development	06.8 - Tourism & Business Development
	06.9	Arts & Culture	06.9 - Arts & Culture
	Vote 07	**Infrastructure & Technical Services**	
	07.1	Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin	07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin
	07.2	Fleet Management	07.2 - Fleet Management
	07.3	Roads	07.3 - Roads
	07.4	Storm Water	07.4 - Storm Water
	07.5	Street Lighting	07.5 - Street Lighting
	07.6	Project Management Unit	07.6 - Project Management Unit
	07.7	Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase	07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase
	07.8	Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe	07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe
	07.9	Sanitation Reticulation	07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation
	07.10	Water Administration	07.10 - Water Administration
	07.11	Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work	07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work
	07.12	Water: Pella Water Treatment Works	07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works
	07.13	Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines	07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines
	07.14	Water: Madikwe Rural	07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural
	07.15	Water: Molatedi	07.15 - Water: Molatedi
	07.16	Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe	07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe
	07.17	Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe	07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe
	07.18	Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe	07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe
	07.19	Reporting Function Electricity	07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	**Other**	

NW375 Moses Kotane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**NW375 Moses Kotane**
Grade	2
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**
Web Address	**www.moseskotane.gov.za**
e-mail Address	**municipalmanager@moseskotane.gov.za**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	1011
City / Town	Mogwase
Postal Code	0314
Street address	
Building	Mogwase Shopping Complex
Street No. & Name	935 Station Road
City / Town	Mogwase
Postal Code	0314
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 555 1300
Fax number	014 555 6368

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	7206135791081	ID Number	
Title	Clr	Title	Ms
Name	Sipho Vava	Name	D MANAME
Telephone number	014 555 1309	Telephone number	014 555 1309
Cell number	0823079727	Cell number	073 973 7862
Fax number	014 555 6368	Fax number	014 555 7635
E-mail address	speakersecretary@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	speakersecretary@moseskotane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Clr	Title	Mrs
Name	A R DIALE	Name	M MORUPI
Telephone number	014 555 1305	Telephone number	014 555 1305
Cell number	082 467 2895	Cell number	079 342 0861
Fax number	014 555 6368	Fax number	014 555 6368
E-mail address	mayorssecretary@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	mayorsecretary@moseskotane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	M V LETSOALO	Name	WINNIE MABALANE
Telephone number	014 555 1307	Telephone number	014 555 1307
Cell number	066 300 6349	Cell number	082 543 4845
Fax number	086 654 5962	Fax number	086 654 5962
E-mail address	municipalmanager@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	municipalmanager@moseskotane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	8409265857081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	MR Mkhize	Name	
Telephone number	014 555 1332	Telephone number	
Cell number	0609782021	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	cfo@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms T Lebusa	Title	
Name	T LEBUSA	Name	
Telephone number	014 555 1333	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 051 2347	Cell number	
Fax number	086 232 1786	Fax number	
E-mail address	tlebusa@moseskotane.gov.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	141 420	144 972	130 570	124 143	124 143	124 143	85 760	154 525	162 096	169 714
Service charges	177 042	174 316	216 019	243 218	243 218	243 218	128 220	240 833	252 634	264 508
Investment revenue	5 587	4 171	2 479	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 628	6 251	6 582	6 931
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	434 445	549 901	485 293	538 131	544 684	544 684	385 757	581 763	620 091	621 835
Other own revenue	72 406	73 986	96 367	91 834	91 834	91 834	69 225	94 111	98 677	103 308
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	830 899	947 347	930 729	1 002 765	1 009 317	1 009 317	674 590	1 077 484	1 140 080	1 166 296
Employee costs	236 925	256 653	270 066	275 251	276 009	276 009	186 182	296 872	309 546	322 613
Remuneration of councillors	24 128	25 027	25 344	26 922	26 922	26 922	17 472	27 597	28 949	30 309
Depreciation and amortisation	150 615	139 517	131 765	150 878	150 878	150 878	97 827	155 041	162 638	170 282
Interest	5 347	4 242	4 036	3 687	3 687	3 687	815	5 600	5 874	6 150
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	27 681	26 354	25 794	129 720	130 981	130 981	24 913	175 155	183 737	192 373
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	446 489	447 019	551 747	499 592	501 847	501 847	283 336	552 093	581 511	603 446
Total Expenditure	891 185	898 811	1 008 752	1 086 051	1 090 326	1 090 326	610 545	1 212 358	1 272 255	1 325 174
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 286)	48 535	(78 023)	(83 286)	(81 008)	(81 008)	64 045	(134 874)	(132 175)	(158 879)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	164 628	213 603	201 173	231 040	242 529	242 529	122 099	236 841	269 958	306 527
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	104 342	262 138	123 150	147 754	161 521	161 521	186 145	101 967	137 783	147 648
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	104 342	262 138	123 150	147 754	161 521	161 521	186 145	101 967	137 783	147 648
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	22 911	47 085	12 373	234 540	248 107	248 107	111 856	244 591	278 088	290 924
Transfers recognised - capital	22 738	47 031	12 186	231 040	242 607	242 607	111 347	236 841	269 958	282 412
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	172	54	188	3 500	5 500	5 500	509	7 750	8 130	8 512
Total sources of capital funds	22 911	47 085	12 373	234 540	248 107	248 107	111 856	244 591	278 088	290 924
Financial position										
Total current assets	184 399	385 100	211 727	(286 384)	(286 384)	(286 384)	382 240	180 578	205 805	202 990
Total non current assets	3 088 038	3 108 069	3 117 339	3 507 327	3 520 894	3 520 894	3 131 194	3 619 431	3 874 725	4 133 291
Total current liabilities	373 747	526 310	353 940	280 117	280 117	280 117	363 245	381 751	391 080	294 757
Total non current liabilities	30 726	36 413	34 703	36 813	36 813	36 813	35 153	72 328	60 343	45 635
Community wealth/Equity	2 979 832	3 120 544	3 128 195	2 901 587	2 909 812	2 909 812	3 196 905	3 346 910	3 627 752	4 301 155
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	269 264	497 631	255 702	255 702	255 702	679 885	677 100	681 527	698 010
Net cash from (used) investing	–	(21 611)	(12 373)	(234 540)	(234 540)	(234 540)	(103 220)	(244 591)	(278 088)	(290 924)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	(5 045)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(2 865)	(58 433)	(42 211)	(142 889)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	64 673	296 434	541 809	103 606	103 606	103 606	573 799	382 554	743 783	1 007 979
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	48 781	185 535	36 880	(415 623)	(415 623)	(415 623)	79 474	15 523	23 806	2 605
Application of cash and investments	257 364	352 878	182 852	194 990	194 990	194 990	93 204	313 039	319 171	306 512
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(208 584)	(167 343)	(145 971)	(610 613)	(610 613)	(610 613)	(13 730)	(297 516)	(295 366)	(303 907)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 886 771	2 928 164	2 894 937	3 093 617	3 107 184	3 107 184	3 279 111	3 534 404	4 133 291	–
Depreciation	150 615	139 517	131 765	150 878	150 878	150 878	155 041	162 638	170 282	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	11 177	29 617	5 410	88 233	76 526	76 526	68 881	100 758	150 660	–
Repairs and Maintenance	45 805	53 508	45 275	53 985	56 985	56 985	57 155	62 550	60 161	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	26 296	220	399	35 625	35 625	35 625	27 903	11 091	11 612	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 942	1 564	147	5 981	5 981	5 981	5 568	2 583	2 705	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	12	–	–	12	12	12	12	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	39	–	–	40	40	40	40	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**482 518**	**552 355**	**477 898**	**513 861**	**513 244**	**513 244**	**567 889**	**599 905**	**615 890**
Executive and council		1 559	5 905	5 699	20 422	20 422	20 422	22 852	22 669	22 901
Finance and administration		480 959	546 450	472 198	493 439	492 822	492 822	545 038	577 237	592 988
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**35 941**	**16 572**	**31 609**	**19 046**	**27 216**	**27 216**	**4 000**	**15 565**	**28 483**
Community and social services		30 322	4 388	11 817	2 736	3 521	3 521	–	11 385	24 115
Sport and recreation		6	10 975	16 054	12 310	19 695	19 695	–	–	–
Public safety		5 613	1 209	3 738	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 180	4 368
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**55 466**	**72 363**	**61 218**	**62 627**	**59 460**	**59 460**	**68 923**	**59 003**	**115 377**
Planning and development		3 477	3 208	4 576	6 027	6 027	6 027	8 097	8 479	8 877
Road transport		51 990	69 155	56 642	56 600	53 432	53 432	60 826	50 524	106 500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**421 602**	**519 659**	**561 178**	**638 270**	**651 927**	**651 927**	**673 513**	**735 565**	**713 073**
Energy sources		15 484	10 395	18 676	12 919	22 676	22 676	8 000	10 000	6 000
Water management		312 818	370 442	423 012	476 828	487 078	487 078	428 759	474 302	490 832
Waste water management		28 295	59 141	34 691	52 499	49 226	49 226	130 953	136 436	83 591
Waste management		65 004	79 682	84 798	96 024	92 948	92 948	105 800	114 827	132 650
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**995 527**	**1 160 949**	**1 131 902**	**1 233 805**	**1 251 847**	**1 251 847**	**1 314 325**	**1 410 038**	**1 472 823**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**337 491**	**291 861**	**351 109**	**307 189**	**293 258**	**293 258**	**375 428**	**391 838**	**408 899**
Executive and council		87 479	78 543	80 699	95 323	93 392	93 392	101 393	104 649	109 565
Finance and administration		246 463	206 763	266 897	208 494	196 494	196 494	269 233	282 152	294 060
Internal audit		3 549	6 555	3 513	3 372	3 372	3 372	4 802	5 037	5 274
Community and public safety		**101 993**	**99 818**	**107 523**	**108 615**	**111 284**	**111 284**	**121 102**	**128 706**	**134 595**
Community and social services		22 021	30 596	24 763	30 245	32 914	32 914	33 814	35 408	37 061
Sport and recreation		44 598	42 912	49 257	46 036	46 036	46 036	51 959	54 471	56 999
Public safety		35 374	26 309	33 503	32 334	32 334	32 334	35 329	38 827	40 536
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**88 578**	**78 304**	**74 657**	**93 832**	**93 107**	**93 107**	**89 084**	**93 420**	**97 796**
Planning and development		20 422	18 007	19 928	23 817	23 092	23 092	29 621	31 057	32 516
Road transport		68 156	60 297	54 729	70 015	70 015	70 015	59 463	62 362	65 279
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**468 063**	**532 671**	**589 760**	**573 609**	**589 870**	**589 870**	**623 594**	**654 988**	**680 425**
Energy sources		32 191	32 120	31 229	29 247	35 508	35 508	38 507	41 184	37 871
Water management		354 705	393 491	462 253	462 074	472 074	472 074	492 993	517 231	541 470
Waste water management		26 820	50 882	38 649	24 596	24 596	24 596	29 949	31 395	32 849
Waste management		54 347	56 177	57 630	57 692	57 692	57 692	62 144	65 178	68 235
Other	4	**–**	**837**	**2 645**	**2 806**	**2 806**	**2 806**	**3 150**	**3 304**	**3 459**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**996 124**	**1 003 490**	**1 125 694**	**1 086 051**	**1 090 326**	**1 090 326**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(598)**	**157 459**	**6 208**	**147 754**	**161 521**	**161 521**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**482 518**	**552 355**	**477 898**	**513 861**	**513 244**	**513 244**	**567 889**	**599 905**	**615 890**
Executive and council		1 559	5 905	5 699	20 422	20 422	20 422	22 852	22 669	22 901
Mayor and Council		1 559	5 905	5 699	20 422	20 422	20 422	22 852	22 669	22 901
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration		480 959	546 450	472 198	493 439	492 822	492 822	545 038	577 237	592 988
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	33	993	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Management										
Finance		480 029	546 143	470 779	492 839	492 222	492 222	544 438	576 637	592 388
Fleet Management		290	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		640	258	427	600	600	600	600	600	600
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		**35 941**	**16 572**	**31 609**	**19 046**	**27 216**	**27 216**	**4 000**	**15 565**	**28 483**
Community and social services		**30 322**	**4 388**	**11 817**	**2 736**	**3 521**	**3 521**	**–**	**11 385**	**24 115**
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		12	17	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		29 638	3 789	11 328	2 736	1 352	1 352	–	11 385	24 115
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		671	581	469	–	2 170	2 170	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		**6**	**10 975**	**16 054**	**12 310**	**19 695**	**19 695**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		6	10 975	16 054	12 310	19 695	19 695	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		**5 613**	**1 209**	**3 738**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 180**	**4 368**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5 613	1 209	3 738	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 180	4 368
Pounds										
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Economic and environmental services		**55 466**	**72 363**	**61 218**	**62 627**	**59 460**	**59 460**	**68 923**	**59 003**	**115 377**
Planning and development		**3 477**	**3 208**	**4 576**	**6 027**	**6 027**	**6 027**	**8 097**	**8 479**	**8 877**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		134	114	72	100	100	100	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		3 343	3 094	4 504	5 927	5 927	5 927	8 097	8 479	8 877
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		**51 990**	**69 155**	**56 642**	**56 600**	**53 432**	**53 432**	**60 826**	**50 524**	**106 500**
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		51 990	69 155	56 642	56 600	53 432	53 432	60 826	50 524	106 500
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		**421 602**	**519 659**	**561 178**	**638 270**	**651 927**	**651 927**	**673 513**	**735 565**	**713 073**
Energy sources		**15 484**	**10 395**	**18 676**	**12 919**	**22 676**	**22 676**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**6 000**
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		15 484	10 395	18 676	12 919	22 676	22 676	8 000	10 000	6 000
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		**312 818**	**370 442**	**423 012**	**476 828**	**487 078**	**487 078**	**428 759**	**474 302**	**490 832**
Water Treatment		224 818	246 429	277 561	345 096	355 345	355 345	287 520	323 439	338 419
Water Distribution		88 000	124 012	145 451	131 733	131 733	131 733	141 239	150 864	152 413
Water Storage										
Waste water management		**28 295**	**59 141**	**34 691**	**52 499**	**49 226**	**49 226**	**130 953**	**136 436**	**83 591**
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		28 295	59 141	34 691	52 499	49 226	49 226	130 953	136 436	83 591
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		**65 004**	**79 682**	**84 798**	**96 024**	**92 948**	**92 948**	**105 800**	**114 827**	**132 650**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		65 004	79 682	84 798	96 024	92 948	92 948	105 800	114 827	132 650
Street Cleaning										
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**995 527**	**1 160 949**	**1 131 902**	**1 233 805**	**1 251 847**	**1 251 847**	**1 314 325**	**1 410 038**	**1 472 823**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**337 491**	**291 861**	**351 109**	**307 189**	**293 258**	**293 258**	**375 428**	**391 838**	**408 899**
Executive and council	87 479	78 543	80 699	95 323	93 392	93 392	101 393	104 649	109 565
Mayor and Council	69 162	63 764	66 077	82 217	81 086	81 086	87 246	89 810	94 028
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	18 317	14 779	14 623	13 106	12 306	12 306	14 146	14 840	15 537
Finance and administration	246 463	206 763	266 897	208 494	196 494	196 494	269 233	282 152	294 060
Administrative and Corporate Support	38 026	44 815	41 906	39 813	39 813	39 813	45 338	47 410	48 268
Asset Management	3 069	4 072	3 100	6 407	6 407	6 407	5 852	6 139	6 427
Finance	100 925	105 816	160 023	77 924	77 924	77 924	145 188	152 203	159 400
Fleet Management	15 037	17 977	18 064	37 975	27 975	27 975	20 563	21 561	22 564
Human Resources	11 313	12 850	13 580	14 702	14 702	14 702	17 394	18 241	19 093
Information Technology	69 137	11 562	19 682	20 509	18 509	18 509	23 540	24 690	25 847
Legal Services	1 162	1 749	2 855	2 889	2 889	2 889	2 563	2 688	2 814
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									
Property Services									
Risk Management	–	429	985	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 105	1 159	1 214
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management	7 794	7 492	6 702	7 246	7 246	7 246	7 691	8 061	8 433
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	3 549	6 555	3 513	3 372	3 372	3 372	4 802	5 037	5 274
Governance Function	3 549	6 555	3 513	3 372	3 372	3 372	4 802	5 037	5 274
Community and public safety	**101 993**	**99 818**	**107 523**	**108 615**	**111 284**	**111 284**	**121 102**	**128 706**	**134 595**
Community and social services	**22 021**	**30 596**	**24 763**	**30 245**	**32 914**	**32 914**	**33 814**	**35 408**	**37 061**
Aged Care									
Agricultural	–	5 729	2 299	2 423	2 423	2 423	3 125	3 278	3 432
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	222	2	1 399	1 399	1 399	396	398	417
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities	19 613	21 935	17 250	19 014	19 014	19 014	21 024	22 048	23 078
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management	30	210	144	2 342	2 842	2 842	2 965	3 076	3 220
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	2 378	1 452	1 422	1 459	3 629	3 629	1 321	1 380	1 440
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services	–	601	1 985	1 966	1 966	1 966	2 119	2 223	2 328
Museums and Art Galleries	–	447	1 662	1 641	1 641	1 641	2 865	3 005	3 146
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	**44 598**	**42 912**	**49 257**	**46 036**	**46 036**	**46 036**	**51 959**	**54 471**	**56 999**
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									
Recreational Facilities	44 598	42 912	49 257	46 036	46 036	46 036	51 959	54 471	56 999
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									
Public safety	**35 374**	**26 309**	**33 503**	**32 334**	**32 334**	**32 334**	**35 329**	**38 827**	**40 536**
Civil Defence	23 288	21 746	23 038	22 537	22 537	22 537	25 865	27 132	28 408
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	12 086	4 564	10 465	9 797	9 797	9 797	9 464	11 695	12 128
Pounds									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing									
Informal Settlements									
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance									
Health Services									
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental services		**88 578**	**78 304**	**74 657**	**93 832**	**93 107**	**93 107**	**89 084**	**93 420**	**97 796**
Planning and development		**20 422**	**18 007**	**19 928**	**23 817**	**23 092**	**23 092**	**29 621**	**31 057**	**32 516**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	4 719	5 271	6 059	6 059	6 059	7 082	7 429	7 778
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		14 382	7 096	8 203	8 404	8 334	8 334	9 422	9 884	10 348
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2 841	3 098	1 951	3 427	3 497	3 497	5 019	5 265	5 513
Project Management Unit		3 199	3 094	4 503	5 927	5 202	5 202	8 097	8 479	8 877
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		**68 156**	**60 297**	**54 729**	**70 015**	**70 015**	**70 015**	**59 463**	**62 362**	**65 279**
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		68 156	60 297	54 729	70 015	70 015	70 015	59 463	62 362	65 279
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		**468 063**	**532 671**	**589 760**	**573 609**	**589 870**	**589 870**	**623 594**	**654 988**	**680 425**
Energy sources		**32 191**	**32 120**	**31 229**	**29 247**	**35 508**	**35 508**	**38 507**	**41 184**	**37 871**
Electricity		24 542	23 524	20 890	20 000	21 261	21 261	25 000	26 225	27 458
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7 649	8 597	10 338	9 247	14 247	14 247	13 507	14 959	10 413
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		**354 705**	**393 491**	**462 253**	**462 074**	**472 074**	**472 074**	**492 993**	**517 231**	**541 470**
Water Treatment		47 524	49 881	65 019	66 455	66 455	66 455	80 922	84 813	88 729
Water Distribution		307 180	343 610	397 234	395 620	405 620	405 620	412 071	432 418	452 741
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**26 820**	**50 882**	**38 649**	**24 596**	**24 596**	**24 596**	**29 949**	**31 395**	**32 849**
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		26 820	50 882	38 649	24 596	24 596	24 596	29 949	31 395	32 849
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		**54 347**	**56 177**	**57 630**	**57 692**	**57 692**	**57 692**	**62 144**	**65 178**	**68 235**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		54 347	56 177	57 630	57 692	57 692	57 692	62 144	65 178	68 235
Street Cleaning										
Other		**–**	**837**	**2 645**	**2 806**	**2 806**	**2 806**	**3 150**	**3 304**	**3 459**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		–	837	2 645	2 806	2 806	2 806	3 150	3 304	3 459
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**996 124**	**1 003 490**	**1 125 694**	**1 086 051**	**1 090 326**	**1 090 326**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(598)**	**157 459**	**6 208**	**147 754**	**161 521**	**161 521**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	*164 627 699*	*213 602 666*	*201 173 010*	*231 039 883*	*242 529 373*	*242 529 373*	*639 735 410*	*332 554 179*	*332 742 332*
check opexp balance	*104 939 188*	*104 679 078*	*116 942 094*	*-*	*-*	*-*	*-*	*-*	*-*

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		1 559	5 905	5 699	20 422	20 422	20 422	22 852	22 669	22 901
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		480 029	546 143	470 779	492 839	492 222	492 222	544 438	576 637	592 388
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		640	292	1 420	600	600	600	600	600	600
Vote 05 - Community Services		101 235	96 269	116 407	115 071	120 163	120 163	109 800	130 392	161 133
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		134	114	72	100	100	100	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		411 930	512 227	537 526	604 773	618 339	618 339	636 636	679 741	695 800
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**995 527**	**1 160 949**	**1 131 902**	**1 233 805**	**1 251 847**	**1 251 847**	**1 314 325**	**1 410 038**	**1 472 823**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		69 362	63 820	66 544	83 217	81 286	81 286	87 446	90 019	94 247
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		21 667	22 797	22 275	19 856	19 856	19 856	23 610	24 767	25 931
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		111 788	117 380	169 825	91 576	91 576	91 576	158 731	166 403	174 260
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		118 223	69 878	77 574	75 860	73 860	73 860	86 645	90 732	93 617
Vote 05 - Community Services		170 571	166 530	176 480	198 251	190 921	190 921	195 701	206 938	216 488
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		17 223	20 836	18 408	21 413	21 413	21 413	26 906	28 224	29 551
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		487 291	542 249	594 587	595 877	611 414	611 414	633 320	665 172	691 079
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**996 124**	**1 003 490**	**1 125 694**	**1 086 051**	**1 090 326**	**1 090 326**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(598)**	**157 459**	**6 208**	**147 754**	**161 521**	**161 521**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		**1 559**	**5 905**	**5 699**	**20 422**	**20 422**	**20 422**	**22 852**	**22 669**	**22 901**
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		1 559	1 905	1 699	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 629	–	–
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Council General Administration		–	4 000	4 000	18 770	18 770	18 770	21 223	22 669	22 901
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Perfomance Management System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Risk		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		**480 029**	**546 143**	**470 779**	**492 839**	**492 222**	**492 222**	**544 438**	**576 637**	**592 388**
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		142 550	145 034	130 648	125 167	125 167	125 167	154 525	162 096	169 714
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Revenue Management		337 479	401 109	340 131	367 672	367 055	367 055	389 912	414 540	422 674
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Assets Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.7 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		**640**	**292**	**1 420**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**600**
04.1 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		–	33	993	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Human Resources		640	258	427	600	600	600	600	600	600
04.4 - Media & Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Organisational Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Information Technology Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		**101 235**	**96 269**	**116 407**	**115 071**	**120 163**	**120 163**	**109 800**	**130 392**	**161 133**
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		29 638	3 789	11 328	2 736	1 352	1 352	–	11 385	24 115
05.2 - Fleet Management		290	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Community Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Cemeteries		12	17	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Fires Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Libraries		671	581	469	–	2 170	2 170	–	–	–
05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		6	10 975	16 054	12 310	19 695	19 695	–	–	–
05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste		65 004	79 682	84 798	96 024	92 948	92 948	105 800	114 827	132 650
05.10 - Safety And Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.11 - Traffic Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Traffic Service		5 613	1 209	3 738	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 180	4 368
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		**134**	**114**	**72**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Pms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Town Planning		134	114	72	100	100	100	–	–	–
06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Led		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Tourism & Business Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.9 - Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		**411 930**	**512 227**	**537 526**	**604 773**	**618 339**	**618 339**	**636 636**	**679 741**	**695 800**
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		51 990	69 155	56 642	56 600	53 432	53 432	60 826	50 524	106 500
07.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.5 - Street Lighting		15 484	10 395	18 676	12 919	22 676	22 676	8 000	10 000	6 000
07.6 - Project Management Unit		3 343	3 094	4 504	5 927	5 927	5 927	8 097	8 479	8 877
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation		28 295	59 141	34 691	52 499	49 226	49 226	130 953	136 436	83 591
07.10 - Water Administration		224 818	246 429	277 561	345 096	355 345	355 345	287 520	323 439	338 419
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.15 - Water: Molatedi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		88 000	124 012	145 451	131 733	131 733	131 733	141 239	150 864	152 413
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**995 527**	**1 160 949**	**1 131 902**	**1 233 805**	**1 251 847**	**1 251 847**	**1 314 325**	**1 410 038**	**1 472 823**

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		**69 362**	**63 820**	**66 544**	**83 217**	**81 286**	**81 286**	**87 446**	**90 019**	**94 247**
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		7 755	7 653	8 784	8 645	10 514	10 514	8 604	7 316	7 660
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		6 088	8 389	8 734	9 416	9 416	9 416	9 949	10 433	10 921
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		1 587	1 693	1 617	1 715	1 715	1 715	2 792	2 929	3 066
01.4 - Mpac		199	56	467	1 000	200	200	200	210	220
01.5 - Council General Administration		53 732	46 029	46 943	62 441	59 441	59 441	65 902	69 131	72 380
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		**21 667**	**22 797**	**22 275**	**19 856**	**19 856**	**19 856**	**23 610**	**24 767**	**25 931**
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		13 399	11 912	8 073	9 171	9 171	9 171	10 788	11 316	11 848
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Perfomance Management System		4 719	2 811	6 082	2 935	2 935	2 935	3 159	3 314	3 469
02.4 - Internal Audit		3 549	6 555	3 513	3 372	3 372	3 372	4 802	5 037	5 274
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp		–	1 090	3 622	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 757	3 941	4 126
02.6 - Risk		–	429	985	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 105	1 159	1 214
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		**111 788**	**117 380**	**169 825**	**91 576**	**91 576**	**91 576**	**158 731**	**166 403**	**174 260**
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		23 514	28 097	27 841	14 534	14 534	14 534	14 682	15 401	16 125
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		4 952	4 253	1 817	1 990	1 990	1 990	2 944	3 088	3 233
03.4 - Revenue Management		72 459	72 115	125 782	56 526	56 526	56 526	122 230	128 120	134 184
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		7 794	7 492	6 702	7 246	7 246	7 246	7 691	8 061	8 433
03.6 - Assets Management		3 069	4 072	3 100	6 407	6 407	6 407	5 852	6 139	6 427
03.7 - Expenditure		–	1 351	4 584	4 873	4 873	4 873	5 333	5 594	5 857
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		**118 223**	**69 878**	**77 574**	**75 860**	**73 860**	**73 860**	**86 645**	**90 732**	**93 617**
04.1 - Legal Services		1 162	1 268	1 345	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 517	1 592	1 667
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		36 612	43 115	39 473	35 794	35 794	35 794	41 028	42 890	43 535
04.3 - Human Resources		11 313	12 850	13 580	14 702	14 702	14 702	17 394	18 241	19 093
04.4 - Media & Communication		–	601	1 985	1 966	1 966	1 966	2 119	2 223	2 328
04.5 - Organisational Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Labour Relations		–	481	1 511	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 045	1 096	1 148
04.7 - Information Technology Services		69 137	11 562	19 682	20 509	18 509	18 509	23 540	24 690	25 847
Vote 05 - Community Services		**170 571**	**166 530**	**176 480**	**198 251**	**190 921**	**190 921**	**195 701**	**206 938**	**216 488**
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		19 613	21 935	17 250	19 014	19 014	19 014	21 024	22 048	23 078
05.2 - Fleet Management		15 037	17 977	18 064	37 975	27 975	27 975	20 563	21 561	22 564
05.3 - Community Services Administration		3 431	3 574	3 371	3 330	3 330	3 330	3 182	3 332	3 487
05.4 - Cemeteries		–	222	2	1 399	1 399	1 399	396	398	417
05.5 - Disaster Management		30	210	144	2 342	2 842	2 842	2 965	3 076	3 220
05.6 - Fires Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Libraries		2 378	1 452	1 422	1 459	3 629	3 629	1 321	1 380	1 440
05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		43 792	42 247	48 466	46 036	46 036	46 036	51 959	54 471	56 999
05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste		50 916	52 604	54 259	54 362	54 362	54 362	58 963	61 847	64 748
05.10 - Safety And Security		23 288	21 746	23 038	22 537	22 537	22 537	25 865	27 132	28 408
05.11 - Traffic Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Traffic Service		12 086	4 564	10 465	9 797	9 797	9 797	9 464	11 695	12 128
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		**17 223**	**20 836**	**18 408**	**21 413**	**21 413**	**21 413**	**26 906**	**28 224**	**29 551**
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		1 821	1 168	1 383	2 117	2 117	2 117	2 536	2 660	2 785
06.2 - Pms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Town Planning		2 841	3 098	1 951	3 427	3 497	3 497	5 019	5 265	5 513
06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin		5 373	5 574	5 941	6 287	6 217	6 217	6 886	7 224	7 563
06.5 - Local Economic Development		7 187	353	879	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Led		–	3 630	1 650	2 712	2 712	2 712	3 325	3 488	3 652
06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development		–	5 729	2 299	2 423	2 423	2 423	3 125	3 278	3 432
06.8 - Tourism & Business Development		–	837	2 645	2 806	2 806	2 806	3 150	3 304	3 459
06.9 - Arts & Culture		–	447	1 662	1 641	1 641	1 641	2 865	3 005	3 146
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		**487 291**	**542 249**	**594 587**	**595 877**	**611 414**	**611 414**	**633 320**	**665 172**	**691 079**
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin		1 415	1 700	2 433	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 310	4 521	4 733
07.2 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		68 156	60 297	54 729	70 015	70 015	70 015	59 463	62 362	65 279
07.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.5 - Street Lighting		7 649	8 597	10 338	9 247	14 247	14 247	13 507	14 959	10 413
07.6 - Project Management Unit		3 199	3 094	4 503	5 927	5 202	5 202	8 097	8 479	8 877
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase		15 331	40 276	26 607	13 818	13 818	13 818	15 915	16 681	17 452
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe		5 238	5 098	5 269	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 454	5 713	5 973
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation		6 260	5 516	6 782	5 493	5 493	5 493	8 580	9 000	9 423
07.10 - Water Administration		46 029	49 903	65 800	66 455	66 455	66 455	80 922	84 813	88 729
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work		1 003	488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works		1 290	146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines		2 172	1 899	7	100 000	100 000	100 000	130 000	136 370	142 779
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural		3 310	1 288	1 377	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	3 672	3 844
07.15 - Water: Molatedi		266	83	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		301 432	340 340	395 851	292 620	302 620	302 620	278 571	292 376	306 118
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity		24 542	23 524	20 890	20 000	21 261	21 261	25 000	26 225	27 458
Vote 08 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**996 124**	**1 003 490**	**1 125 694**	**1 086 051**	**1 090 326**	**1 090 326**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(598)**	**157 459**	**6 208**	**147 754**	**161 521**	**161 521**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**

References

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	164 373	160 572	199 384	225 928	225 928	225 928	117 874	222 520	233 424	244 394
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	2 665	2 921	5 259	5 733	5 733	5 733	2 399	6 036	6 332	6 630
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 004	10 823	11 376	11 558	11 558	11 558	7 946	12 277	12 878	13 483
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		690	849	817	987	987	987	440	520	545	571
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		41 156	45 929	58 096	58 182	58 182	58 182	46 496	60 636	63 607	66 597
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5 587	4 171	2 479	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 628	6 251	6 582	6 931
Dividends		-	-	3 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		84	74	234	127	127	127	127	188	197	206
Licence and permits		13	-	2 430	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	2 000	2 090	2 184
Operational Revenue		1 639	384	769	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 023	1 205	1 235	1 294
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	141 420	144 972	130 570	124 143	124 143	124 143	85 760	154 525	162 096	169 714
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 600	1 209	1 308	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	2 000	2 090	2 184
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		434 445	549 901	485 293	538 131	544 684	544 684	385 757	581 763	620 091	621 835
Interest		21 242	21 641	26 839	27 413	27 413	27 413	21 138	27 562	28 913	30 272
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		850	3 838	2 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		1 131	62	77	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**830 899**	**947 347**	**930 729**	**1 002 765**	**1 009 317**	**1 009 317**	**674 590**	**1 077 484**	**1 140 080**	**1 166 296**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	236 925	256 653	270 066	275 251	276 009	276 009	186 182	296 872	309 546	322 613
Remuneration of councillors		24 128	25 027	25 344	26 922	26 922	26 922	17 472	27 597	28 949	30 309
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	24 542	23 524	20 890	20 000	21 261	21 261	20 816	25 000	26 225	27 458
Inventory consumed	8	3 139	2 830	4 904	109 720	109 720	109 720	4 097	150 155	157 512	164 915
Debt impairment	3	-	(216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		150 615	139 517	131 765	150 878	150 878	150 878	97 827	155 041	162 638	170 282
Interest		5 347	4 242	4 036	3 687	3 687	3 687	815	5 600	5 874	6 150
Contracted services		123 389	145 007	125 412	127 587	132 699	132 699	98 708	140 090	147 496	149 144
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		201 036	204 695	321 005	276 957	276 957	276 957	127 091	328 721	344 984	361 198
Operational costs		113 325	88 798	88 805	95 048	92 192	92 192	57 537	83 281	89 031	93 105
Losses on disposal of Assets		7 554	8 217	16 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		1 184	517	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**891 185**	**898 811**	**1 008 752**	**1 086 051**	**1 090 326**	**1 090 326**	**610 545**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(60 286)**	**48 535**	**(78 023)**	**(83 286)**	**(81 008)**	**(81 008)**	**64 045**	**(134 874)**	**(132 175)**	**(158 879)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	164 628	213 603	201 173	231 040	242 529	242 529	122 099	236 841	269 958	306 527
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**104 342**	**262 138**	**123 150**	**147 754**	**161 521**	**161 521**	**186 145**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**104 342**	**262 138**	**123 150**	**147 754**	**161 521**	**161 521**	**186 145**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**104 342**	**262 138**	**123 150**	**147 754**	**161 521**	**161 521**	**186 145**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**104 342**	**262 138**	**123 150**	**147 754**	**161 521**	**161 521**	**186 145**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		42	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	2 000	2 098	2 197
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		130	54	188	1 000	3 000	3 000	–	3 000	3 147	3 295
Vote 05 - Community Services		(2 220)	17 826	(3 650)	16 387	20 695	20 695	12 286	8 011	21 960	41 922
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	2 736	1 352	1 352	1 175	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		24 958	29 204	15 836	213 417	222 061	222 061	98 395	231 580	250 882	243 510
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**22 911**	**47 085**	**12 373**	**234 540**	**248 107**	**248 107**	**111 856**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**22 911**	**47 085**	**12 373**	**234 540**	**248 107**	**248 107**	**111 856**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**172**	**54**	**188**	**2 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**–**	**5 000**	**5 245**	**5 492**
Executive and council											
Finance and administration		172	54	188	2 000	4 000	4 000	–	5 000	5 245	5 492
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**–**	**13 347**	**(0)**	**13 310**	**20 695**	**20 695**	**12 286**	**1 750**	**13 221**	**21 037**
Community and social services		–	13 347	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	11 385	19 115
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	12 310	19 695	19 695	12 286	750	787	824
Public safety		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	1 000	1 049	1 098
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**1 862**	**16 270**	**5 410**	**59 336**	**54 784**	**54 784**	**28 248**	**60 826**	**50 524**	**101 500**
Planning and development		–	–	–	2 736	1 352	1 352	1 175	–	–	–
Road transport		1 862	16 270	5 410	56 600	53 432	53 432	27 073	60 826	50 524	101 500
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**20 876**	**17 414**	**6 775**	**159 894**	**168 628**	**168 628**	**71 322**	**177 015**	**209 098**	**162 896**
Energy sources		–	–	(0)	12 919	17 676	17 676	9 502	4 000	5 000	6 000
Water management		23 096	12 934	10 426	119 668	129 995	129 995	47 273	156 754	187 951	88 011
Waste water management		–	(0)	0	24 230	20 958	20 958	14 547	10 000	7 407	48 000
Waste management		(2 220)	4 480	(3 650)	3 077	–	–	–	6 261	8 739	20 885
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**22 911**	**47 085**	**12 373**	**234 540**	**248 107**	**248 107**	**111 856**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**
Funded by:											
National Government		22 738	47 031	9 259	231 040	242 607	242 607	111 347	236 841	269 958	282 412
Provincial Government		–	(0)	2 927	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**22 738**	**47 031**	**12 186**	**231 040**	**242 607**	**242 607**	**111 347**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**282 412**
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		172	54	188	3 500	5 500	5 500	509	7 750	8 130	8 512
Total Capital Funding	7	**22 911**	**47 085**	**12 373**	**234 540**	**248 107**	**248 107**	**111 856**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Council General Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Perfomance Management System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Risk		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		**42**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**2 000**	**2 098**	**2 197**
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Revenue Management		42	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	**2 000**	**2 098**	**2 197**
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Assets Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.7 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		**130**	**54**	**188**	**1 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**–**	**3 000**	**3 147**	**3 295**
04.1 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		130	54	188	500	500	500	–	**500**	**525**	**549**
04.3 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Media & Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Organisational Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Information Technology Services		–	–	–	500	2 500	2 500	–	**2 500**	**2 623**	**2 746**
Vote 05 - Community Services		**(2 220)**	**17 826**	**(3 650)**	**16 387**	**20 695**	**20 695**	**12 286**	**8 011**	**21 960**	**41 922**
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		–	13 347	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	**2 400**	**17 100**
05.2 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Community Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**8 985**	**2 015**
05.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Fires Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		–	–	–	12 310	19 695	19 695	12 286	**750**	**787**	**824**
05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste		(2 220)	4 480	(3 650)	3 077	–	–	–	**6 261**	**8 739**	**20 885**
05.10 - Safety And Security		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	**1 000**	**1 049**	**1 098**
05.11 - Traffic Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Traffic Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 736**	**1 352**	**1 352**	**1 175**	**–**	**–**	**–**
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Pms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Led		–	–	–	2 736	1 352	1 352	1 175	–	–	–
06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Tourism & Business Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.9 - Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		**24 958**	**29 204**	**15 836**	**213 417**	**222 061**	**222 061**	**98 395**	**231 580**	**250 882**	**243 510**
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		1 862	16 270	5 410	56 600	53 432	53 432	27 073	**60 826**	**50 524**	**101 500**
07.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.5 - Street Lighting		–	–	(0)	12 919	17 676	17 676	9 502	**4 000**	**5 000**	**6 000**
07.6 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation		–	(0)	0	24 230	20 958	20 958	14 547	**10 000**	**7 407**	**48 000**
07.10 - Water Administration		23 096	12 934	10 426	119 668	129 995	129 995	47 273	**156 754**	**187 951**	**88 011**
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.15 - Water: Molatedi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		22 911	47 085	12 373	234 540	248 107	248 107	111 856	244 591	278 088	290 924

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Office Of The Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Council General Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Office Of The Ao Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Strategic Planning Monitoring & Evaluat		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Perfomance Management System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Municipal Planning Idp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Risk		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Chief Financial Officer Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Budget Expenditure & Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Revenue Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Assets Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.7 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.1 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Corporate Service Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Media & Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Organisational Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Information Technology Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.1 - Municipal Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Community Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Fires Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.8 - Sports Recreation & Social Amenitie		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Waste Management Solid Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Safety And Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.11 - Traffic Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Traffic Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Planning And Development Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Pms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Land Use And Housing Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Led		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Agriculture & Rural Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Tourism & Business Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.9 - Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.1 - Infrastructure Admin & Tech Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.5 - Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.6 - Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.7 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Mogwase		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.8 - Sanitation Treatment Plant: Madikwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.9 - Sanitation Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.10 - Water Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.11 - Water Madikwe: Water Treatment Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.12 - Water: Pella Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.13 - Water: Madikwe Retail & Bulk Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.14 - Water: Madikwe Rural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.15 - Water: Molatedi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.16 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.17 - Water Vaalkopdam: Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.18 - Water Eastern: Retail Mankwe		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.19 - Reporting Function Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure		22 911	47 085	12 373	234 540	248 107	248 107	111 856	244 591	278 088	290 924

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2 000	–	–	**2 000**	**2 098**	–	–	**2 098**	–	–	**2 197**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2 000	–	–	**2 000**	2 098	–	–	**2 098**	–	–	2 197
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3 000	–	–	**3 000**	**3 147**	–	–	**3 147**	–	–	**3 295**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
500	–	–	**500**	525	–	–	**525**	–	–	549
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2 500	–	–	**2 500**	2 623	–	–	**2 623**	–	–	2 746
8 011	–	–	**8 011**	**21 960**	–	–	**21 960**	–	–	**41 922**
–	–	–	–	2 400	–	–	**2 400**	–	–	17 100
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	8 985	–	–	**8 985**	–	–	2 015
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
750	–	–	**750**	787	–	–	**787**	–	–	824
6 261	–	–	**6 261**	8 739	–	–	**8 739**	–	–	20 885
1 000	–	–	**1 000**	1 049	–	–	**1 049**	–	–	1 098
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
231 580	–	–	**231 580**	**250 882**	–	–	**250 882**	–	–	**243 510**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
60 826	–	–	**60 826**	50 524	–	–	**50 524**	–	–	101 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 000	–	–	**4 000**	5 000	–	–	**5 000**	–	–	6 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10 000	–	–	**10 000**	7 407	–	–	**7 407**	–	–	48 000
156 754	–	–	**156 754**	187 951	–	–	**187 951**	–	–	88 011
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A
244 591	–	–	244 591	278 088	–	–	278 088	–	–	#N/A

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		48 781	185 535	36 880	(415 623)	(415 623)	(415 623)	79 474	15 523	23 806	2 605
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	29 877	52 991	61 422	(616 165)	(616 165)	(616 165)	60 605	66 260	72 710	79 735
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	23 000	37 763	(12 991)	730 059	730 059	730 059	96 226	66 260	72 710	79 735
Current portion of non-current receivables											
Inventory	2	9 751	11 814	14 250	11 352	11 352	11 352	17 741	13 686	16 782	20 100
VAT		67 621	91 554	105 884	(1 959)	(1 959)	(1 959)	121 694	12 635	13 583	14 601
Other current assets		5 369	5 444	6 281	5 952	5 952	5 952	6 500	6 214	6 214	6 214
Total current assets		**184 399**	**385 100**	**211 727**	**(286 384)**	**(286 384)**	**(286 384)**	**382 240**	**180 578**	**205 805**	**202 990**
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		154 834	151 431	150 684 492,85	154 834	154 834	154 834	150 684	151 438	152 952	153 482
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 919 291	2 943 160	2 953 246	3 340 001	3 351 568	3 351 568	2 968 779	3 452 125	3 705 782	3 963 815
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Intangible assets		13 899	13 463	13 394	12 478	14 478	14 478	11 717	15 854	15 977	15 981
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		**3 088 038**	**3 108 069**	**3 117 339**	**3 507 327**	**3 520 894**	**3 520 894**	**3 131 194**	**3 619 431**	**3 874 725**	**4 133 291**
TOTAL ASSETS		**3 272 437**	**3 493 169**	**3 329 066**	**3 220 942**	**3 234 510**	**3 234 510**	**3 513 434**	**3 800 009**	**4 080 529**	**4 336 282**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		35 988	22 699	14 629	25 864	25 864	25 864	11 567	2 445	6 223	(81 330)
Consumer deposits		16	24	1 070	–	–	–	1 075	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	215 216	368 274	190 097	57 056	57 056	57 056	136 003	377 266	382 796	374 006
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	42 148	27 327	12 544	153 611	153 611	153 611	65 100	–	–	–
Provision		34 935	45 253	46 777	43 585	43 585	43 585	44 839	2 040	2 061	2 081
VAT		45 444	62 733	88 823	–	–	–	104 662	–	–	–
Other current liabilities											
Total current liabilities		**373 747**	**526 310**	**353 940**	**280 117**	**280 117**	**280 117**	**363 245**	**381 751**	**391 080**	**294 757**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 895	18 705	2 040
Provision	7	30 726	36 413	34 703	36 813	36 813	36 813	35 153	38 433	41 638	43 595
Long term portion of trade payables											
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		**30 726**	**36 413**	**34 703**	**36 813**	**36 813**	**36 813**	**35 153**	**72 328**	**60 343**	**45 635**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**404 473**	**562 724**	**388 643**	**316 930**	**316 930**	**316 930**	**398 399**	**454 079**	**451 423**	**340 392**
NET ASSETS		**2 867 964**	**2 930 445**	**2 940 423**	**2 904 012**	**2 917 580**	**2 917 580**	**3 115 036**	**3 345 930**	**3 629 106**	**3 995 890**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	2 979 832	3 120 544	3 128 195	2 901 587	2 909 812	2 909 812	3 196 905	3 346 910	3 627 752	4 301 155
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**2 979 832**	**3 120 544**	**3 128 195**	**2 901 587**	**2 909 812**	**2 909 812**	**3 196 905**	**3 346 910**	**3 627 752**	**4 301 155**

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	73 778	69 500	64 555	64 555	64 555	66 915	80 353	84 290	88 252
Service charges		–	58 737	110 905	69 779	69 779	69 779	119 126	69 811	73 298	76 744
Other revenue		–	363 923	239 351	6 040	6 040	6 040	260 712	431 296	392 925	392 554
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	766	7 743	538 131	538 131	538 131	3 193	581 763	620 091	621 835
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	172 836	195 801	231 040	231 040	231 040	177 203	236 841	269 958	306 527
Interest		–	3 547	2 479	4 372	4 372	4 372	5 628	6 251	6 582	6 931
Dividends		–	–	3 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	(404 322)	(131 335)	(658 215)	(658 215)	(658 215)	47 106	(729 216)	(765 618)	(794 833)
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**269 264**	**497 631**	**255 702**	**255 702**	**255 702**	**679 885**	**677 100**	**681 527**	**698 010**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	(21 611)	(12 373)	(234 540)	(234 540)	(234 540)	(103 220)	(244 591)	(278 088)	(290 924)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**(21 611)**	**(12 373)**	**(234 540)**	**(234 540)**	**(234 540)**	**(103 220)**	**(244 591)**	**(278 088)**	**(290 924)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(5 045)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(2 865)	(58 433)	(42 211)	(142 889)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**(5 045)**	**(15 000)**	**(15 000)**	**(15 000)**	**(2 865)**	**(58 433)**	**(42 211)**	**(142 889)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**–**	**247 653**	**480 212**	**6 162**	**6 162**	**6 162**	**573 799**	**374 077**	**361 229**	**264 196**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**64 673**	**48 781**	**61 597**	**97 444**	**97 444**	**97 444**	**–**	**8 478**	**382 554**	**743 783**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**64 673**	**296 434**	**541 809**	**103 606**	**103 606**	**103 606**	**573 799**	**382 554**	**743 783**	**1 007 979**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts		–	673 586	628 966	913 917	913 917	913 917	632 778	1 406 316	1 447 146	1 492 842
Total payments		–	(425 933)	(143 708)	(892 755)	(892 755)	(892 755)	(56 113)	(973 806)	(1 043 706)	(1 085 757)
		–	247 653	485 258	21 162	21 162	21 162	576 665	432 510	403 440	407 086
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(5 045)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(2 865)	(58 433)	(42 211)	(142 889)
		–	247 653	480 212	6 162	6 162	6 162	573 799	374 077	361 229	264 196
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	64 673	296 434	541 809	103 606	103 606	103 606	573 799	382 554	743 783	1 007 979
Other current investments > 90 days		(15 893)	(110 898)	(504 929)	(519 229)	(519 229)	(519 229)	(494 326)	(367 032)	(719 977)	(1 005 374)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**48 781**	**185 535**	**36 880**	**(415 623)**	**(415 623)**	**(415 623)**	**79 474**	**15 523**	**23 806**	**2 605**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		42 148	27 327	12 544	153 611	153 611	153 611	65 100	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	215 216	325 551	170 308	41 379	41 379	41 379	28 104	313 039	319 171	306 512
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		**257 364**	**352 878**	**182 852**	**194 990**	**194 990**	**194 990**	**93 204**	**313 039**	**319 171**	**306 512**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(208 584)**	**(167 343)**	**(145 971)**	**(610 613)**	**(610 613)**	**(610 613)**	**(13 730)**	**(297 516)**	**(295 366)**	**(303 907)**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	–	42 723	19 789	15 677	15 677	15 677	107 899	64 227	63 625	67 494
Creditors due	215 216	368 274	190 097	57 056	57 056	57 056	136 003	377 266	382 796	374 006
Total	(215 216)	(325 551)	(170 308)	(41 379)	(41 379)	(41 379)	(28 104)	(313 039)	(319 171)	(306 512)
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	52 877	90 753	48 431	113 894	113 894	113 894	156 831	132 520	145 421	159 469
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0,0%	47,1%	40,9%	13,8%	13,8%	13,8%	68,8%	48,5%	43,8%	42,3%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit reserve										
Non-current Provisions reserve										
Valuation roll reserve										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**11 734**	**17 468**	**6 963**	**146 307**	**171 581**	**171 581**	**175 710**	**177 330**	**140 264**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	5 829	5 829	14 738	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	(0)	12 919	17 676	17 676	4 000	5 000	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 781	12 934	10 426	104 581	125 619	125 619	137 461	152 774	61 810
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	(0)	0	24 230	20 958	20 958	10 000	7 407	48 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(2 220)	4 480	(3 650)	3 077	–	–	6 261	8 739	20 885
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***11 561***	***17 414***	***6 775***	***144 807***	***170 081***	***170 081***	***172 460***	***173 921***	***136 695***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**172**	**–**	**188**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**2 500**	**2 623**	**2 746**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**54**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**750**	**787**	**824**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**9 315**	**13 347**	**(0)**	**18 897**	**27 571**	**27 571**	**22 793**	**50 234**	**49 160**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 315	–	–	5 087	4 376	4 376	19 293	35 177	26 201
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***9 315***	***–***	***–***	***5 087***	***4 376***	***4 376***	***19 293***	***35 177***	***26 201***
Community Facilities		–	–	(0)	13 310	20 695	20 695	1 000	12 434	20 213
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	***(0)***	***13 310***	***20 695***	***20 695***	***1 000***	***12 434***	***20 213***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	13 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***13 347***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 623	2 746
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	***500***	***2 500***	***2 500***	***2 500***	***2 623***	***2 746***
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**1 862**	**16 270**	**5 410**	**69 336**	**48 955**	**48 955**	**46 088**	**50 524**	**101 500**
Roads Infrastructure		1 862	16 270	5 410	56 600	47 604	47 604	46 088	50 524	101 500
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***1 862***	***16 270***	***5 410***	***66 600***	***47 604***	***47 604***	***46 088***	***50 524***	***101 500***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	2 736	1 352	1 352	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	***2 736***	***1 352***	***1 352***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**22 911**	**47 085**	**12 373**	**234 540**	**248 107**	**248 107**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**
Roads Infrastructure		1 862	16 270	5 410	56 600	47 604	47 604	46 088	50 524	101 500
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	5 829	5 829	14 738	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	(0)	12 919	17 676	17 676	4 000	5 000	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 096	12 934	10 426	109 668	129 995	129 995	156 754	187 951	88 011
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	(0)	0	34 230	20 958	20 958	10 000	7 407	48 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(2 220)	4 480	(3 650)	3 077	–	–	6 261	8 739	20 885
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***22 738***	***33 684***	***12 186***	***216 493***	***222 061***	***222 061***	***237 841***	***259 622***	***264 395***
Community Facilities		–	–	(0)	16 046	22 046	22 046	1 000	12 434	20 213
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	***(0)***	***16 046***	***22 046***	***22 046***	***1 000***	***12 434***	***20 213***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	13 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***13 347***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 623	2 746
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	***500***	***2 500***	***2 500***	***2 500***	***2 623***	***2 746***
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**172**	**–**	**188**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**2 500**	**2 623**	**2 746**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**54**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**750**	**787**	**824**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**22 911**	**47 085**	**12 373**	**234 540**	**248 107**	**248 107**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 886 771	2 928 164	2 894 937	3 093 617	3 107 184	3 107 184	3 279 111	3 534 404	4 133 291
Roads Infrastructure		668 144	678 750	674 100	766 689	757 693	757 693	1 409 658	1 414 094	101 500
Storm water Infrastructure		61 574	59 134	58 116	56 340	62 169	62 169	14 738	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		74 167	78 445	89 078	102 988	107 744	107 744	163 949	164 949	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 355 251	1 409 058	1 401 236	1 540 635	1 560 962	1 560 962	351 964	383 161	88 011
Sanitation Infrastructure		83 045	80 273	77 090	(9 188)	(22 461)	(22 461)	(33 403)	(35 996)	48 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 651	21 335	16 550	26 729	23 652	23 652	48 390	50 869	20 885
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		30 088	26 505	17 443	24 116	24 116	24 116	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***2 289 918***	***2 353 499***	***2 333 613***	***2 508 307***	***2 513 875***	***2 513 875***	***1 955 297***	***1 977 078***	***264 395***
Community Assets		394 366	372 933	377 185	383 998	389 998	389 998	1 153 258	1 384 974	3 695 850
Heritage Assets		**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**
Investment properties		**154 834**	**151 431**	**150 684**	**154 834**	**154 834**	**154 834**	**151 438**	**152 952**	**153 482**
Other Assets		–	13 347	(0)	13 347	13 347	13 347	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		13 899	13 463	13 394	12 478	14 478	14 478	15 854	15 977	15 981
Computer Equipment		**2 336**	**371**	**371**	**371**	**371**	**371**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**14 384**	**10 566**	**8 786**	**9 402**	**9 402**	**9 402**	**2 500**	**2 623**	**2 746**
Machinery and Equipment		**1 704**	**1 325**	**965**	**1 103**	**1 103**	**1 103**	**750**	**787**	**824**
Transport Assets		**15 317**	**11 214**	**9 924**	**9 763**	**9 763**	**9 763**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**2 886 771**	**2 928 164**	**2 894 937**	**3 093 617**	**3 107 184**	**3 107 184**	**3 279 111**	**3 534 404**	**4 133 291**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**196 420**	**193 024**	**177 041**	**204 864**	**207 864**	**207 864**	**212 196**	**225 188**	**230 443**
Depreciation	7	150 615	139 517	131 765	150 878	150 878	150 878	155 041	162 638	170 282
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**45 805**	**53 508**	**45 275**	**53 985**	**56 985**	**56 985**	**57 155**	**62 550**	**60 161**
Roads Infrastructure		415	1 140	204	4 100	4 100	4 100	5 200	7 245	7 492
Storm water Infrastructure		33	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		245	999	1 790	1 000	6 000	6 000	4 200	5 210	220
Water Supply Infrastructure		69	1 060	–	500	500	500	1 000	1 049	1 098
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 700	35 057	29 841	30 581	30 581	30 581	13 400	14 057	14 717
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***29 460***	***38 317***	***31 835***	***36 181***	***41 181***	***41 181***	***23 800***	***27 560***	***23 527***
Community Facilities		–	–	1	50	50	50	5	5	5
Sport and Recreation Facilities		24	56	52	200	200	200	250	262	275
Community Assets		***24***	***56***	***53***	***250***	***250***	***250***	***255***	***267***	***280***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		4 176	4 130	2 163	2 305	2 305	2 305	3 800	3 986	4 174
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***4 176***	***4 130***	***2 163***	***2 305***	***2 305***	***2 305***	***3 800***	***3 986***	***4 174***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		758	2	767	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 098	2 197
Intangible Assets		***758***	***2***	***767***	***2 000***	***–***	***–***	***2 000***	***2 098***	***2 197***
Computer Equipment		**4**	**8**	**13**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**52**	**55**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**11 382**	**10 994**	**10 444**	**13 200**	**13 200**	**13 200**	**27 250**	**28 585**	**29 929**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**196 420**	**193 024**	**177 041**	**204 864**	**207 864**	**207 864**	**212 196**	**225 188**	**230 443**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*48,8%*	*62,9%*	*43,7%*	*37,6%*	*30,8%*	*30,8%*	*28,2%*	*36,2%*	*51,8%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*7,4%*	*21,2%*	*4,1%*	*58,5%*	*50,7%*	*50,7%*	*44,4%*	*62,0%*	*88,5%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1,6%*	*1,8%*	*1,5%*	*1,6%*	*1,7%*	*1,7%*	*1,9%*	*1,8%*	*1,6%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*2,0%*	*3,0%*	*2,0%*	*5,0%*	*4,0%*	*4,0%*	*4,0%*	*5,0%*	*5,0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NW375 Moses Kotane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	52 000	–	–	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62 000	–	–	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	7 000	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–
Total number of households	5	**74 000**	**–**	**–**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**7 000**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 000	–	–	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 000	–	–	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 000	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		39 000	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39 000	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–
Total number of households	5	**46 000**	**–**	**–**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**53 000**	**–**	**–**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		30 000	–	–	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	58 300	58 300	58 300	58 300	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		1 020	178	67	10 000	10 000	10 000	9 850	10 333	10 818
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		306	13	146	400	400	400	430	452	473
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	8 400	8 400	8 400	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		460	28	186	250	250	250	293	307	321
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		24 510	–	–	16 575	16 575	16 575	17 330	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	**26 296**	**220**	**399**	**35 625**	**35 625**	**35 625**	**27 903**	**11 091**	**11 612**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		1 593	–	–	2 974	2 974	2 974	3 105	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		2 349	1 564	147	3 007	3 007	3 007	2 463	2 583	2 705
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**3 942**	**1 564**	**147**	**5 981**	**5 981**	**5 981**	**5 568**	**2 583**	**2 705**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		143 768	146 537	130 717	127 150	127 150	127 150	87 322	156 988	164 680	172 419
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		2 349	1 564	147	3 007	3 007	3 007	1 562	2 463	2 583	2 705
Net Property Rates		**141 420**	**144 972**	**130 570**	**124 143**	**124 143**	**124 143**	**85 760**	**154 525**	**162 096**	**169 714**
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity					8 400	8 400	8 400				
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	8 400	8 400	8 400		–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		**165 393**	**160 750**	**199 451**	**235 928**	**235 928**	**235 928**	**117 915**	**232 370**	**243 756**	**255 213**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 020	178	67	10 000	10 000	10 000	41	9 850	10 333	10 818
Net Service charges - Water		**164 373**	**160 572**	**199 384**	**225 928**	**225 928**	**225 928**	**117 874**	**222 520**	**233 424**	**244 394**
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		**2 971**	**2 934**	**5 405**	**6 133**	**6 133**	**6 133**	**2 565**	**6 467**	**6 784**	**7 103**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		306	13	146	400	400	400	166	430	452	473
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**2 665**	**2 921**	**5 259**	**5 733**	**5 733**	**5 733**	**2 399**	**6 036**	**6 332**	**6 630**
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		10 464	10 851	11 562	11 808	11 808	11 808	8 132	12 569	13 185	13 805
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		460	28	186	250	250	250	185	293	307	321
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**10 004**	**10 823**	**11 376**	**11 558**	**11 558**	**11 558**	**7 946**	**12 277**	**12 878**	**13 483**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	163 560	170 111	181 586	198 002	198 756	198 756	125 273	212 075	220 908	230 056
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 487	33 236	35 205	37 730	37 734	37 734	25 360	41 423	43 441	45 471
Medical Aid Contributions		12 059	13 408	14 379	15 622	15 622	15 622	10 087	16 686	17 504	18 326
Overtime		8 008	11 150	13 765	4 322	4 322	4 322	13 277	5 856	5 842	5 881
Performance Bonus		9 892	21 146	14 547	13 827	13 827	13 827	8 823	14 559	15 273	15 991
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 619	1 579	1 399	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 045	1 894	1 987	2 080
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		478	537	553	575	575	575	411	629	660	691
Other benefits and allowances		2 119	2 461	2 906	3 511	3 512	3 512	1 905	3 558	3 731	3 906
Payments in lieu of leave		6 080	–	2 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		2 623	3 026	3 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment											
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	192	201	211
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	**236 925**	**256 653**	**270 066**	**275 251**	**276 009**	**276 009**	**186 182**	**296 872**	**309 546**	**322 613**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**236 925**	**256 653**	**270 066**	**275 251**	**276 009**	**276 009**	**186 182**	**296 872**	**309 546**	**322 613**

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		142 572	137 047	129 462	145 244	145 244	145 244	96 150	149 066	156 370	163 719
Lease amortisation		5 215	2 469	2 304	5 634	5 634	5 634	1 677	5 975	6 268	6 563
Capital asset impairment		2 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**150 615**	**139 517**	**131 765**	**150 878**	**150 878**	**150 878**	**97 827**	**155 041**	**162 638**	**170 282**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		24 542	23 524	20 890	20 000	21 261	21 261	20 816	25 000	26 225	27 458
Total bulk purchases	1	**24 542**	**23 524**	**20 890**	**20 000**	**21 261**	**21 261**	**20 816**	**25 000**	**26 225**	**27 458**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		55 920	61 195	55 185	58 700	63 531	63 531	36 279	66 293	70 083	68 092
Consultants and Professional Services		21 757	30 075	26 510	16 200	15 980	15 980	20 154	20 040	21 022	22 010
Contractors		45 713	53 737	43 717	52 687	53 187	53 187	42 275	53 757	56 391	59 041
Total contracted services		**123 389**	**145 007**	**125 412**	**127 587**	**132 699**	**132 699**	**98 708**	**140 090**	**147 496**	**149 144**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	600	600	600	450	100	105	110
Audit fees		4 580	5 485	3 204	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 475	4 000	4 196	4 393
Other Operational Costs		108 745	83 313	85 601	90 948	88 092	88 092	52 612	79 181	84 730	88 602
Total Operational Costs	1	**113 325**	**88 798**	**88 805**	**95 048**	**92 192**	**92 192**	**57 537**	**83 281**	**89 031**	**93 105**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		4	60	924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		45 039	53 429	43 572	51 835	56 835	56 835	42 253	54 905	58 399	55 909
Other Expenditure		762	19	779	2 150	150	150	15	2 250	4 150	4 252
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	45 805	53 508	45 275	53 985	56 985	56 985	42 268	57 155	62 550	60 161

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	100 935	100 935	100 935	–	130 000	136 370	142 779
Inventory Consumed - Other	3 139	2 830	4 904	8 785	8 785	8 785	4 097	20 155	21 142	22 136
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	**3 139**	**2 830**	**4 904**	**109 720**	**109 720**	**109 720**	**4 097**	**150 155**	**157 512**	**164 915**

check	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Municipal Council	Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer	Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 04 - Corporate Services	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Planning & Development	Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		–															–
Service charges - Water								222 520									222 520
Service charges - Waste Water Management								6 036									6 036
Service charges - Waste Management						12 277											12 277
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services				520		–	–										520
Agency services																	–
Interest																	–
Interest earned from Receivables				60 636		–	–	–									60 636
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets				6 251													6 251
Dividends				–													–
Rent on Land																	–
Rental from Fixed Assets				188		–	–										188
Licence and permits						2 000											2 000
Operational Revenue				605	600		–										1 205
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		–		154 525				–									154 525
Surcharges and Taxes																	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits						2 000											2 000
Licences or permits																	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		22 852		294 150	–	87 263		177 499									581 763
Interest				27 562													27 562
Fuel Levy																	–
Operational Revenue																	–
Gains on disposal of Assets				–	–	–	–	–									–
Other Gains				–													–
Discontinued Operations																	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**22 852**	**–**	**544 438**	**600**	**103 540**	**–**	**406 055**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 077 484**
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		22 499	16 910	42 506	53 248	51 455	19 760	90 493									296 872
Remuneration of councillors		27 597															27 597
Bulk purchases - electricity								25 000									25 000
Inventory consumed				20 155				130 000									150 155
Debt impairment						–	–										–
Depreciation and amortisation		391	–	–	5 975	33 353	–	115 322									155 041
Interest				–		3 000		2 600									5 600
Contracted services		7 900	400	15 333	2 650	73 805	6 200	33 802									140 090
Transfers and subsidies		–															–
Irrecoverable debts written off				100 356		16 272		212 093									328 721
Operational costs		29 060	6 300	535	21 971	17 810	595	7 010									83 281
Losses on disposal of Assets				–	–	–	–	–									–
Other Losses				–				–									–
Total Expenditure		**87 446**	**23 610**	**178 886**	**83 845**	**195 696**	**26 556**	**616 320**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 212 358**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(64 595)**	**(23 610)**	**365 552**	**(83 245)**	**(92 156)**	**(26 556)**	**(210 264)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(134 874)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)				–	–	–	–	–									–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)				–													–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(64 595)**	**(23 610)**	**365 552**	**(83 245)**	**(92 156)**	**(26 556)**	**(210 264)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(134 874)**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity											
Water		728 272	918 587	1 140 119	244 522	244 522	244 522	1 255 040	965 716	1 016 570	1 075 030
Waste		92 892	108 579	124 906	124 582	124 582	124 582	137 898	130 066	130 006	(1 337)
Waste Water		18 231	20 566	24 223	27 625	27 625	27 625	26 412	27 918	27 938	462
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(4 360)	(4 703)	(4 680)	(6 323)	(6 323)	(6 323)	(4 479)	(6 578)	(6 578)	-
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**835 035**	**1 043 029**	**1 284 569**	**390 406**	**390 406**	**390 406**	**1 414 871**	**1 117 120**	**1 167 936**	**1 074 155**
Less: Impairment for debt		**(805 158)**	**(990 038)**	**(1 223 147)**	**(1 006 571)**	**(1 006 571)**	**(1 006 571)**	**(1 354 266)**	**(1 050 860)**	**(1 095 226)**	**(994 421)**
Impairment for Electricity											
Impairment for Water		(695 704)	(862 405)	(1 076 792)	(862 405)	(862 405)	(862 405)	(1 190 619)	(900 351)	(944 468)	(988 858)
Impairment for Waste		(92 796)	(108 326)	(124 778)	(120 000)	(120 000)	(120 000)	(137 238)	(125 280)	(125 280)	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(16 658)	(18 705)	(21 128)	(23 556)	(23 556)	(23 556)	(25 733)	(24 592)	(24 840)	(5 562)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		-	(602)	(450)	(610)	(610)	(610)	(676)	(637)	(637)	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**29 877**	**52 991**	**61 422**	**(616 165)**	**(616 165)**	**(616 165)**	**60 605**	**66 260**	**72 710**	**79 735**
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		25 089	69 608	93 213	789 960	789 960	789 960	241 550	126 367	132 817	142 667
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	(30 933)	(104 296)	(61 058)	(61 058)	(61 058)	(143 328)	(63 745)	(63 745)	(66 741)
Net Property rates		**25 089**	**38 675**	**(11 083)**	**728 902**	**728 902**	**728 902**	**98 222**	**62 623**	**69 073**	**75 926**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		13 213	12 760	13 511	7 200	7 200	7 200	13 422	7 396	7 396	7 744
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(15 302)	(13 672)	(15 418)	(6 043)	(6 043)	(6 043)	(15 418)	(3 758)	(3 758)	(3 935)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**(2 089)**	**(912)**	**(1 908)**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**(1 996)**	**3 638**	**3 638**	**3 809**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**23 000**	**37 763**	**(12 991)**	**730 059**	**730 059**	**730 059**	**96 226**	**66 260**	**72 710**	**79 735**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		51	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**
System Input Volume		**–**	**–**	**–**	**100 935**	**100 935**	**100 935**	**–**	**130 000**	**136 370**	**142 779**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	100 935	100 935	100 935	–	130 000	136 370	142 779
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 935)**	**(100 935)**	**(100 935)**	**–**	**(130 000)**	**(136 370)**	**(142 779)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 935)**	**(100 935)**	**(100 935)**	**–**	**(130 000)**	**(136 370)**	**(142 779)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 935)**	**(100 935)**	**(100 935)**	**–**	**(130 000)**	**(136 370)**	**(142 779)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	(100 935)	(100 935)	(100 935)	–	(130 000)	(136 370)	(142 779)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Apparent losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Closing Balance Water		**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**	**51**
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		**11 679**	**9 701**	**11 443**	**13 879**	**13 879**	**13 879**	**13 879**	**10 981**	**13 314**	**16 410**
Acquisitions		1 423	5 082	7 398	5 887	5 887	5 887	7 588	20 155	21 142	22 136
Issues	7	(3 139)	(2 830)	(4 904)	(8 785)	(8 785)	(8 785)	(4 097)	(20 155)	(21 142)	(22 136)
Adjustments	8	879	–	0	–	–	–	–	2 333	3 096	3 319
Write-offs	9	(1 142)	(509)	(57)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**9 701**	**11 443**	**13 879**	**10 981**	**10 981**	**10 981**	**17 370**	**13 314**	**16 410**	**19 729**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land											
Opening Balance		**–**	**–**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**
Acquisitions		–	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	(222)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		**–**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**	**320**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**9 751**	**11 814**	**14 250**	**11 352**	**11 352**	**11 352**	**17 741**	**13 686**	**16 782**	**20 100**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5 644 768	5 791 771	5 916 416	6 426 424	6 437 991	6 437 991	6 028 098	3 690 825	3 944 482	3 963 815
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 725 477	2 848 611	2 963 169	3 086 423	3 086 423	3 086 423	3 059 319	238 700	238 700	–
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**2 919 291**	**2 943 160**	**2 953 246**	**3 340 001**	**3 351 568**	**3 351 568**	**2 968 779**	**3 452 125**	**3 705 782**	**3 963 815**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		35 988	22 699	14 629	25 864	25 864	25 864	11 567	2 445	6 223	(81 330)
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**35 988**	**22 699**	**14 629**	**25 864**	**25 864**	**25 864**	**11 567**	**2 445**	**6 223**	**(81 330)**
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	215 216	368 274	190 097	57 056	57 056	57 056	136 003	377 266	382 796	374 006
Other trade payables from exchange transactions											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		42 148	27 327	12 544	153 611	153 611	153 611	65 100	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other											
VAT		45 444	62 733	88 823	–	–	–	104 662	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	**302 808**	**458 334**	**291 463**	**210 667**	**210 667**	**210 667**	**305 765**	**377 266**	**382 796**	**374 006**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 895	18 705	2 040
Other financial liabilities											
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 895**	**18 705**	**2 040**
Provisions											
Retirement benefits											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		15 193	20 881	19 171	21 281	21 281	21 281	19 621	22 217	24 354	25 498
Other		15 533	15 533	15 533	15 533	15 533	15 533	15 533	16 216	17 284	18 096
Total Provisions		**30 726**	**36 413**	**34 703**	**36 813**	**36 813**	**36 813**	**35 153**	**38 433**	**41 638**	**43 595**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		3 256 365	2 874 893	3 017 853	3 017 853	3 017 853	3 017 853	3 011 253	3 150 639	3 292 418	–
GRAP adjustments		5 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		3 261 471	2 874 893	3 017 853	3 017 853	3 017 853	3 017 853	3 011 253	3 150 639	3 292 418	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		104 342	262 138	123 150	147 754	161 521	161 521	186 145	101 967	137 783	147 648
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	(264 051)	(269 594)	(269 594)	–	94 271	197 518	4 153 506
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(385 980)	(16 488)	(12 808)	31	31	31	(493)	32	34	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**2 979 832**	**3 120 544**	**3 128 195**	**2 901 587**	**2 909 812**	**2 909 812**	**3 196 905**	**3 346 910**	**3 627 752**	**4 301 155**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**2 979 832**	**3 120 544**	**3 128 195**	**2 901 587**	**2 909 812**	**2 909 812**	**3 196 905**	**3 346 910**	**3 627 752**	**4 301 155**

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE				348 537	394 893	453 743	488 804	495 973	495 973	509 595	540 175	550 406
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				134	114	72	100	100	100	–	–	–
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION				1 559	5 905	5 699	20 422	20 422	20 422	22 852	22 669	22 901
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				480 029	546 143	470 779	492 839	492 222	492 222	544 438	576 637	592 388
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT				640	292	437	600	600	600	600	600	600
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**830 899**	**947 347**	**930 729**	**1 002 765**	**1 009 317**	**1 009 317**	**1 077 484**	**1 140 080**	**1 166 296**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	402 895	62 596	26 215

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE				657 862	708 780	771 067	794 129	802 335	802 335	829 020	872 110	907 568
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				17 223	20 836	18 408	21 413	21 413	21 413	26 906	28 224	29 551
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION				92 190	90 318	98 243	112 801	110 871	110 871	121 072	125 292	131 178
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				111 788	116 029	165 242	86 703	86 703	86 703	153 398	160 808	168 403
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT				117 061	67 528	72 734	71 005	69 005	69 005	81 963	85 820	88 475
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**996 124**	**1 003 490**	**1 125 694**	**1 086 051**	**1 090 326**	**1 090 326**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	*104 939*	*104 679*	*116 942*	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE				22 738	47 031	12 186	229 804	242 756	242 756	239 591	272 843	285 432
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	–	–	2 736	1 352	1 352	–	–	–
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				42	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 098	2 197
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT				130	54	188	1 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**22 911**	**47 085**	**12 373**	**234 540**	**248 107**	**248 107**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Electricity	Households	30 000	–	–	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	–	–
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	4000 000	–	–	4200 000	4200 000	4200 000	4410 000	–	–
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	7 000	–	–	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	–	–
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	–	–	–	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	–	–
Sanitation	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	500 000	–	–	405 000	405 000	405 000	423 000	–	–
No Toilet Provisions	Households	39 000	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households	–	–	–	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	–	–
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	10 000	–	–	11565 000	11565 000	11565 000	12074 000	–	–
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In Dwelling)	Households	10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	12 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–
Using Public Tap (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	52 000	–	–	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	–	–

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW375 Moses Kotane - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,6%	0,5%	0,9%	1,7%	1,7%	1,7%	0,6%	5,3%	3,8%	11,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,6%	0,4%	1,0%	1,9%	1,9%	1,9%	0,5%	5,9%	4,2%	12,8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,5	0,7	0,6	(1,0)	(1,0)	(1,0)	1,1	0,5	0,5	0,7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,5	0,7	0,6	(1,0)	(1,0)	(1,0)	1,1	0,5	0,5	0,7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,2	0,5	0,3	(3,7)	(3,7)	(3,7)	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	75,7%	83,2%	55,0%	55,0%	55,0%	144,6%	62,2%	62,2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	75,7%	83,2%	55,0%	55,0%	55,0%	144,6%	62,2%	62,2%	62,2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30,7%	30,9%	27,7%	89,2%	88,6%	88,6%	57,3%	22,6%	22,5%	23,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		332,8%	124,2%	35,1%	55,1%	55,1%	55,1%	23,7%	98,6%	51,5%	37,1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	–	2 600	–	2 840	2 840	2 840	–	3 124	3 437	–
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	19265861	0	18500000	18500000	18500000	0	17500000	16500000	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,5%	27,1%	29,0%	27,4%	27,3%	27,3%	27,6%	27,6%	27,2%	27,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,4%	29,7%	31,7%	30,1%	30,0%	30,0%		30,1%	29,7%	30,3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5,5%	5,6%	4,9%	5,4%	5,6%	5,6%		5,3%	5,5%	5,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18,8%	15,2%	14,6%	15,4%	15,3%	15,3%	14,6%	14,9%	14,8%	15,1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	234,0	125,4	47,9	51,8	51,8	51,8	10,4	22,1	7,6	7,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	56,5%	80,6%	49,4%	302,8%	302,8%	302,8%	183,2%	38,4%	40,7%	43,2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,7	7,2	13,6	2,4	2,4	2,4	19,9	8,7	15,5	24,4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			–	–	237 000	242 553	–	–	242 553	242 553	–	–
Females aged 5 - 14			–	–	24 000	3 510	–	–	35 099	35 099	–	–
Males aged 5 - 14			–	–	23 000	35 696	–	–	35 696	35 696	–	–
Females aged 15 - 34			–	–	41 000	75 483	–	–	75 483	75 483	–	–
Males aged 15 - 34			–	–	41 000	77 489	–	–	77 489	77 489	–	–
Unemployment			–	–	142 000	18 786	–	–	18 786	18 786	–	–
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			–	–	32 821	33	–	–	33 758	33 758	–	–
R1 - R1 600			–	–	12 532	12 532	–	–	12 532	12 532	–	–
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	227 000 000	242 553	–	–	242 553	242 553	–	–
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	84 000	84	–	–	84	84	–	–
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	60 000	62	–	–	62	62	–	–
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	33 000	330	–	–	330	330	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	52 571	54 162	-	-	54 162	54 162	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	7 596	8 059	-	-	8 059	8 059	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	60 167	62 221	-	-	62 221	62 221	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5,4%	0,0%	0,0%	5,4%	5,4%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						12,0%	0,0%	0,0%	12,0%	12,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						7,5%	0,0%	0,0%	7,5%	7,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						7,5%	0,0%	0,0%	7,5%	7,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)						2,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,0%	2,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						65,0%	0,0%	0,0%	970,0%	970,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	52 000	–	–	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	62 000	–	–	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	7 000	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	12 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–
		Total number of households	**74 000**	**–**	**–**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**7 000**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 000	–	–	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 000	–	–	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 000	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	39 000	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39 000	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–
		Total number of households	**46 000**	**–**	**–**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**53 000**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**–**	**–**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	52 000	–	–	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	62 000	–	–	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	7 000	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	12 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 000	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–
		Total number of households	**74 000**	**–**	**–**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**81 000**	**7 000**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 000	–	–	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	–	–
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 000	–	–	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 000	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions	39 000	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39 000	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–
		Total number of households	**46 000**	**–**	**–**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**53 000**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**75 500**	**–**	**–**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	–	–	8 400 000	8 400 000	8 400 000	–	–	–

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	30 000	–	–	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	4 000 000	–	–	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 410 000	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	4 000 000	–	–	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 410 000	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	1 020 160	178 426	66 712	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	9 850 027	10 332 678	10 818 314
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	10 000	–	–	11 565 000	11 565 000	11 565 000	12 074 000	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	10 000	–	–	11 565 000	11 565 000	11 565 000	12 074 000	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	306 074	13 006	146 082	400 000	400 000	400 000	430 466	451 559	472 782
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	500 000	–	–	405 000	405 000	405 000	423 000	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	500 000	–	–	405 000	405 000	405 000	423 000	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	460 067	28 499	186 014	250 000	250 000	250 000	292 517	306 851	321 273
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	58 300	58 300	58 300	58 300	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	20 000 000	–	–	405 000	405 000	405 000	423 000	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	20 000 000	–	–	405 000	405 000	405 000	423 000	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

NW375 Moses Kotane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	64 673	296 434	541 809	103 606	103 606	103 606	573 799	382 554	743 783	1 007 979
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(208 584)	(167 343)	(145 971)	(610 613)	(610 613)	(610 613)	(13 730)	(297 516)	(295 366)	(303 907)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1,7	7,2	13,6	2,4	2,4	2,4	19,9	8,7	15,5	24,4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	104 342	262 138	123 150	147 754	161 521	161 521	186 145	101 967	137 783	147 648
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(5,7%)	2,6%	(0,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(47,8%)	1,6%	(1,1%)	(1,3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0,0%	47,1%	40,9%	13,8%	13,8%	13,8%	68,8%	48,5%	43,8%	42,3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		(0,1%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100,4%	101,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	71,6%	(46,6%)	135,2%	0,0%	0,0%	37,7%	(15,5%)	9,7%	9,7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1,6%	1,8%	1,5%	1,6%	1,7%	1,7%	1,9%	1,8%	1,6%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	40,7%	28,3%	(0,0%)	8,1%	11,1%	11,1%	0,0%	9,3%	18,1%	16,9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			0,3%	8,6%	6,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(41,8%)	7,6%	4,9%	4,7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			2,5%	(9,9%)	(4,9%)	0,0%	0,0%	(30,9%)	24,5%	4,9%	4,7%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			(2,3%)	24,2%	13,3%	0,0%	0,0%	(47,8%)	(1,5%)	4,9%	4,7%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			9,6%	80,1%	9,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(58,1%)	5,3%	4,9%	4,7%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			8,2%	5,1%	1,6%	0,0%	0,0%	(31,2%)	6,2%	4,9%	4,7%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		318 462	319 288	346 589	367 361	367 361	367 361	213 980	395 358	414 730	434 222
Service charges			318 462	319 288	346 589	367 361	367 361	367 361	213 980	395 358	414 730	434 222
Property rates			141 420	144 972	130 570	124 143	124 143	124 143	85 760	154 525	162 096	169 714
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			164 373	160 572	199 384	225 928	225 928	225 928	117 874	222 520	233 424	244 394
Service charges - sanitation revenue			2 665	2 921	5 259	5 733	5 733	5 733	2 399	6 036	6 332	6 630
Service charges - refuse removal			10 004	10 823	11 376	11 558	11 558	11 558	7 946	12 277	12 878	13 483
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			172	54	188	3 500	5 500	5 500	509	7 750	8 130	8 512
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	496 438	419 756	140 374	140 374	140 374	446 754	581 461	550 514	557 549
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 069 763	1 054 555	1 027 299	1 019 824	1 019 824	1 019 824	649 356	1 199 737	1 258 246	1 317 336
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	37 876	(42 322)	65 463	–	–	42 937	(24 311)	12 900	14 049
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		599 073	763 504	686 466	769 171	787 213	787 213	507 856	818 604	890 049	928 362
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		22 911	47 085	12 373	234 540	248 107	248 107	111 856	244 591	278 088	290 924
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		9 315	13 347	(0)	18 897	27 571	27 571		22 793	50 234	49 160
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										570 606	607 870	–
DoRA capital grants total MFY										244 552	273 037	–
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										815 158	880 907	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
										–	–	–
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	37 876	(42 322)	65 463	–	–	42 937	(24 311)	12 900	14 049
Total Operating Revenue			830 899	947 347	930 729	1 002 765	1 009 317	1 009 317	674 590	1 077 484	1 140 080	1 166 296
Total Operating Expenditure			891 185	898 811	1 008 752	1 086 051	1 090 326	1 090 326	610 545	1 212 358	1 272 255	1 325 174
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(60 286)	48 535	(78 023)	(83 286)	(81 008)	(81 008)	64 045	(134 874)	(132 175)	(158 879)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										382 554		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				14,0%	(1,8%)	7,7%	0,7%	0,0%	(33,2%)	6,8%	5,8%	2,3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				2,5%	(9,9%)	(4,9%)	0,0%	0,0%	(30,9%)	80,2%	4,9%	4,7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0,3%	8,6%	6,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(41,8%)	7,6%	4,9%	4,7%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0,9%	12,2%	7,7%	0,4%	0,0%	(44,0%)	11,2%	4,9%	4,2%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8,3%	5,2%	1,9%	0,3%	0,0%	(32,5%)	7,6%	4,3%	4,2%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(4,1%)	(11,2%)	(4,3%)	6,3%	0,0%	(2,1%)	17,6%	4,9%	4,7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					1317394,949	646128,7488				682465		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					372698,9603	395917,2353				405832,1618		
R&M % of PPE			1,6%	1,8%	1,5%	1,6%	1,7%	1,7%		1,9%	1,8%	1,6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2,0%	3,0%	2,0%	5,0%	4,0%	4,0%		4,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0,0%	(0,1%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			172	54	188	3 500	5 500	5 500	509	7 750	8 130	8 512
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			22 738	47 031	12 186	231 040	242 607	242 607	111 347	236 841	269 958	282 412
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			99,2%	99,9%	98,5%	98,5%	97,8%	97,8%	99,5%	96,8%	97,1%	97,1%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			22 911	47 085	12 373	234 540	248 107	248 107	111 856	244 591	278 088	290 924
Asset Renewal			11 177	29 617	5 410	88 233	76 526	76 526	68 881	100 758	150 660	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			48,8%	62,9%	43,7%	37,6%	30,8%	30,8%	61,6%	41,2%	54,2%	0,0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0,0%	47,1%	40,9%	13,8%	13,8%	13,8%	68,8%	48,5%	43,8%	42,3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0,6%	0,5%	0,9%	1,7%	1,7%	1,7%	0,6%	5,3%	3,8%	11,2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(208 584)	(167 343)	(145 971)	(610 613)	(610 613)	(610 613)	(13 730)	(297 516)	(295 366)	(303 907)
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			6,2%	0,0%	0,1%	6,7%	6,7%	6,7%		4,9%	1,8%	1,9%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			1,0%	0,4%	0,0%	1,3%	1,3%	1,3%		1,1%	0,5%	0,5%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			830 899	947 347	930 729	1 002 765	1 009 317	1 009 317	674 590	1 077 484	1 140 080	1 166 296
Total Operating Expenditure			891 185	898 811	1 008 752	1 086 051	1 090 326	1 090 326	610 545	1 212 358	1 272 255	1 325 174
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(60 286)	48 535	(78 023)	(83 286)	(81 008)	(81 008)	64 045	(134 874)	(132 175)	(158 879)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(208 584)	(167 343)	(145 971)	(610 613)	(610 613)	(610 613)	(13 730)	(297 516)	(295 366)	(303 907)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000-01-01	2000-01-01	2000-01-01	2000-01-01					
Financial year valuation used		**2016**	**0**	**0**	**0**			**0**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	8 188 000	–	–	8 188 000	8 188 000	8 188 000	8 188 000	–	–
No. of sectional title values	5	88 000	–	–	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	–	–	1	1	1	1	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		840	–	–	840	840	840	840	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	29	–	–	29	29	29	29	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	–	–	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	2	–	–	2	2	2	2	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	2	–	–	2	2	2	2	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	1	–	–	1	1	1	1	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	3	–	–	3	3	3	3	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes			No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes			No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No			No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes			No			No		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	–	–	–	69 720	69 720	69 720	69 720	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	55 776	–	–	55 776	55 776	55 776	55 776	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	65,0%	65,0%	65,0%	65,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		4 400	–	–	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**4 400**	**–**	**–**	**4 400**	**4 400**	**4 400**	**4 400**	**–**	**–**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		312	196	3	5 823	–	17	–	64	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	208 220 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4		4		4			
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		<4	<4	<4	<4		<4		<4			
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable		Variable		Variable			
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		312	196	3	5 823	–	17	–	64	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	208 220 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4		4		4			
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		<4	<4	<4	<4		<4		<4			
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable		Variable		Variable			
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	**6**											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		Residential properties	0,0008	-	-	0,0008	0,0009	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0862	-	-	0,0862	0,0943	-	-
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0,0066	-	-	0,0066	0,0072	-	-
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0,0603	-	-	0,0659	0,0689	-	-
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			0,0002	-	-	0,0002	0,0002	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff			20	-	-	21	22	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			23	-	-	24	26	-	-

Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			26	-	-	27	30	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	54	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	0,80	–	1,00	1,00	1,00	(98,5%)	1,05	1,12	–
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	21,40	21,40	21,40	(95,2%)	22,40	23,36	–
Sanitation		–	45,45	–	47,40	47,40	47,40	31,5%	49,50	50,46	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	51,30	51,30	51,30	37,2%	53,60	54,56	–
Other											
sub-total		**–**	**46,25**	**–**	**121,10**	**121,10**	**121,10**	**4,5%**	**126,55**	**129,50**	**–**
VAT on Services		–	74,10	–	82,56	82,56	82,56	–	94,94	95,90	–
Total large household bill:		**–**	**120,35**	**–**	**203,66**	**203,66**	**203,66**	**8,8%**	**221,49**	**225,40**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**8,8%**	**1,8%**	**(100,0%)**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	23,54	–	24,60	24,60	24,60	(44,1%)	25,70	26,66	–
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		–	23,54	–	24,60	24,60	24,60	(93,1%)	25,70	26,66	–
Sanitation		–	38,02	–	39,92	39,92	39,92	–	41,92	42,88	–
Refuse removal		–	38,48	–	41,41	41,41	41,41	–	43,48	44,44	–
Other											
sub-total		**–**	**123,58**	**–**	**130,53**	**130,53**	**130,53**	**4,8%**	**136,80**	**140,64**	**–**
VAT on Services		–	66,82	–	77,95	77,95	77,95	–	89,64	90,60	–
Total small household bill:		**–**	**190,40**	**–**	**208,48**	**208,48**	**208,48**	**8,6%**	**226,44**	**231,24**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**8,6%**	**2,1%**	**(100,0%)**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	20,63	–	21,66	21,66	21,66	–	22,74	23,70	–
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	(100,0%)	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	38,02	–	39,92	39,92	39,92	–	41,91	42,87	–
Refuse removal		35,86	36,82	–	41,41	41,41	41,41	–	43,48	44,44	–
Other											
sub-total		**35,86**	**95,47**	**–**	**102,99**	**102,99**	**102,99**	**5,0%**	**108,13**	**111,01**	**–**
VAT on Services		56,04	57,00	–	70,89	70,89	70,89	–	81,52	83,48	–
Total small household bill:		**91,90**	**152,47**	**–**	**173,88**	**173,88**	**173,88**	**9,1%**	**189,65**	**194,49**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**65,9%**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**9,1%**	**2,6%**	**(100,0%)**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		44 765	(464 449)	(525 805)	58 805	58 805	58 805	63 079	63 410	66 430
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**44 765**	**(464 449)**	**(525 805)**	**58 805**	**58 805**	**58 805**	**63 079**	**63 410**	**66 430**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**44 765**	**(464 449)**	**(525 805)**	**58 805**	**58 805**	**58 805**	**63 079**	**63 410**	**66 430**

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	33 895	18 705	2 040
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 895**	**18 705**	**2 040**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 895**	**18 705**	**2 040**
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**433 799**	**549 333**	**484 853**	**538 131**	**542 514**	**542 514**	**581 763**	**620 091**	**621 835**
Local Government Equitable Share		426 929	542 634	476 801	528 602	527 985	527 985	566 087	604 662	610 870
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G		–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grar		1 559	1 905	1 699	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 629	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 700	1 700	1 849	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 088
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		268	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 343	3 094	4 504	5 927	5 927	5 927	8 097	8 479	8 877
Provincial Government:		**–**	**568**	**440**	**–**	**2 170**	**2 170**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	568	440	–	2 170	2 170	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**646**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
National Library South Africa		646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**434 445**	**549 901**	**485 293**	**538 131**	**544 684**	**544 684**	**581 763**	**620 091**	**621 835**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**68 076**	**201 319**	**190 577**	**231 040**	**242 529**	**242 529**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**306 527**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		27 965	129 610	146 774	166 040	175 126	175 126	171 841	179 943	212 502
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		40 110	71 709	43 802	65 000	67 403	67 403	65 000	90 015	94 025
Provincial Government:		**–**	**12 284**	**9 613**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		–	12 284	9 613	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**96 552**	**–**	**983**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit		91 811	–	983	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Small Business Council		4 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Registration of Deeds Trade Account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**164 628**	**213 603**	**201 173**	**231 040**	**242 529**	**242 529**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**306 527**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**599 073**	**763 504**	**686 466**	**769 171**	**787 213**	**787 213**	**818 604**	**890 049**	**928 362**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**109 411**	**108 563**	**116 859**	**4 033**	**9 002**	**9 002**	**21 256**	**21 282**	**17 093**
Local Government Equitable Share		106 262	104 945	113 420	500	500	500	5 580	5 853	6 129
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		595	1 905	1 699	1 583	1 552	1 552	1 629	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 291	1 713	1 740	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 088
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		263	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 097	8 479	8 877
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
North West Provincial Arts and Culture Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**109 411**	**108 563**	**116 859**	**4 033**	**9 002**	**9 002**	**21 256**	**21 282**	**17 093**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**22 738**	**47 031**	**9 259**	**231 040**	**242 607**	**242 607**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**282 412**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		22 738	34 096	8 625	164 540	175 204	175 204	171 841	179 943	188 387
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	12 934	633	66 500	67 403	67 403	65 000	90 015	94 025
Provincial Government:		**–**	**(0)**	**2 927**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		–	(0)	2 927	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Small Business Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**22 738**	**47 031**	**12 186**	**231 040**	**242 607**	**242 607**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**282 412**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**132 149**	**155 593**	**129 045**	**235 073**	**251 609**	**251 609**	**258 097**	**291 240**	**299 506**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		**(816)**	**(1 014)**	**(1 440)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	347	347	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(1 968)	(1 700)	(6 877)	(9 529)	(9 529)	(9 529)	(15 676)	(15 429)	(10 965)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 968**	**1 700**	**1 849**	**9 529**	**9 529**	**9 529**	**15 676**	**15 429**	**10 965**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(347)	347	(4 681)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**1 968**	**1 700**	**1 849**	**9 529**	**9 529**	**9 529**	**15 676**	**15 429**	**10 965**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(347)**	**347**	**(4 681)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(60 262)	(30 488)	(26 660)	(153 611)	(153 611)	(153 611)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(204 692)	(189 850)	(187 544)	(231 040)	(231 040)	(231 040)	(236 841)	(269 958)	(306 527)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**163 229**	**193 438**	**195 081**	**231 040**	**231 040**	**231 040**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**306 527**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(161 987)	(27 140)	(31 823)	(153 611)	(153 611)	(153 611)	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(216)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(4 957)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**4 741**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(216)	(433)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**167 970**	**193 438**	**195 081**	**231 040**	**231 040**	**231 040**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**306 527**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(162 203)**	**(27 573)**	**(31 823)**	**(153 611)**	**(153 611)**	**(153 611)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**169 938**	**195 138**	**196 930**	**240 569**	**240 569**	**240 569**	**252 517**	**285 387**	**317 492**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**(162 551)**	**(27 225)**	**(36 504)**	**(153 611)**	**(153 611)**	**(153 611)**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	1 118	(2 138)	(762)	9 529	9 529	9 529	15 676	15 429	10 965
Check capex	145 232	146 407	182 895	–	(11 567)	(11 567)	–	–	24 115

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Care Dependency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 988	17 092	19 801	19 207	19 207	19 207	23 211	24 349	25 493
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		2 946	2 940	3 029	3 171	3 171	3 171	3 174	3 329	3 486
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		5 194	4 995	2 514	4 545	4 545	4 545	1 211	1 271	1 331
Sub Total - Councillors		**24 128**	**25 027**	**25 344**	**26 922**	**26 922**	**26 922**	**27 597**	**28 949**	**30 309**
% increase	4		**3,7%**	**1,3%**	**6,2%**	**–**	**–**	**2,5%**	**4,9%**	**4,7%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 473	4 946	5 365	8 992	8 992	8 992	9 559	10 028	10 499
Pension and UIF Contributions		319	324	187	650	650	650	683	717	750
Medical Aid Contributions		99	83	47	108	108	108	114	119	125
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		184	220	197	349	349	349	367	385	403
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	979	1 059	979	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 225	1 285	1 346
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**4 054**	**6 632**	**6 775**	**11 258**	**11 258**	**11 258**	**11 949**	**12 535**	**13 124**
% increase	4		**63,6%**	**2,2%**	**66,2%**	**–**	**–**	**6,1%**	**4,9%**	**4,7%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		161 087	165 165	176 222	189 010	189 764	189 764	202 516	210 880	219 557
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 168	32 912	35 018	37 079	37 083	37 083	40 740	42 724	44 720
Medical Aid Contributions		11 960	13 326	14 332	15 514	15 514	15 514	16 572	17 384	18 202
Overtime		8 008	11 150	13 765	4 322	4 322	4 322	5 856	5 842	5 881
Performance Bonus		9 708	20 926	14 350	13 478	13 478	13 478	14 192	14 888	15 587
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	640	520	420	504	504	504	669	701	734
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3	478	537	553	575	575	575	629	660	691
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 119	2 460	2 905	3 511	3 511	3 511	3 558	3 731	3 905
Payments in lieu of leave		6 080	–	2 385	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		2 623	3 026	3 341	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	192	201	211
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**232 871**	**250 021**	**263 291**	**263 993**	**264 751**	**264 751**	**284 923**	**297 011**	**309 489**
% increase	4		**7,4%**	**5,3%**	**0,3%**	**0,3%**	**–**	**7,6%**	**4,2%**	**4,2%**
Total Parent Municipality		**261 053**	**281 680**	**295 409**	**302 173**	**302 932**	**302 932**	**324 469**	**338 495**	**352 923**
			7,9%	**4,9%**	**2,3%**	**0,3%**	**–**	**7,1%**	**4,3%**	**4,3%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**261 053**	**281 680**	**295 409**	**302 173**	**302 932**	**302 932**	**324 469**	**338 495**	**352 923**
% increase	4		**7,9%**	**4,9%**	**2,3%**	**0,3%**	**–**	**7,1%**	**4,3%**	**4,3%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**236 925**	**256 653**	**270 066**	**275 251**	**276 009**	**276 009**	**296 872**	**309 546**	**322 613**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		690 717	–	652 661			1 343 378
Chief Whip			614 893	–	–			614 893
Executive Mayor			821 042	–	–			821 042
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee			5 762 295	–				5 762 295
Total for all other councillors			15 322 208	–	3 732 771			19 054 979
Total Councillors	8	–	**23 211 155**	**–**	**4 385 432**			**27 596 587**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 361 178	305 327	234 527	112 053		2 013 085
Chief Finance Officer			1 244 302	278 284	227 585	97 150		1 847 321
SM					–			–
SM AO			863 391	–	163 239	–		1 026 630
SM D05			510 844	839	94 821	31 590		638 094
SM DCH			1 052 269	208 356	189 677	63 180		1 513 482
SM DCS			1 572 035	2 033	63 317	–		1 637 385
SM DPS			1 315 071	2 033	252 857	63 180		1 633 141
SM DTS			1 640 297	–	–	–		1 640 297
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**9 559 387**	**796 872**	**1 226 023**	**367 153**		**11 949 435**
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**32 770 542**	**796 872**	**5 611 455**	**367 153**		**39 546 022**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		68	–	68	68	–	68	68	–	68
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	–	6	7	–	6	7	–	6
Other Managers	7	30	6	9	28	27	1	28	27	1
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		*148*	*40*	–	*136*	*144*	–	*145*	–	–
Finance		148	40	–	136	144	–	145	–	–
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		173	95	–	213	204	9	213	204	9
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		39	49	–	42	42	–	42	42	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**465**	**190**	**83**	**494**	**417**	**84**	**503**	**273**	**84**
% increase					6,2%	119,5%	1,2%	1,8%	(34,5%)	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**539**	**243**	**83**	**625**	**548**	**84**	**634**	**404**	**84**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**74**	**53**	**–**	**131**	**131**	**–**	**131**	**131**	**–**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	18 543	222 520	233 424	244 394
Service charges - Waste Water Management		503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	6 036	6 332	6 630
Service charges - Waste Management		1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 023	12 277	12 878	13 483
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	520	545	571
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Interest													–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	60 636	63 607	66 597
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	6 251	6 582	6 931
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land													–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	188	197	206
Licence and permits		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 090	2 184
Operational Revenue		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 205	1 235	1 294
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	12 877	154 525	162 096	169 714
Surcharges and Taxes													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 090	2 184
Licences or permits													–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	581 763	620 091	621 835
Interest		2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	27 562	28 913	30 272
Fuel Levy													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue													–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 790**	**89 791**	**1 077 484**	**1 140 080**	**1 166 296**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 737	296 872	309 546	322 613
Remuneration of councillors		2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	27 597	28 949	30 309
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	25 000	26 225	27 458
Inventory consumed		12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	12 513	150 155	157 512	164 915
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	155 041	162 638	170 282
Interest		467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5 600	5 874	6 150
Contracted services		11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	11 674	140 090	147 496	149 144
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	27 393	328 721	344 984	361 198
Operational costs		6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	83 281	89 031	93 105
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 027**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 240)**	**(11 237)**	**(134 874)**	**(132 175)**	**(158 879)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	236 841	269 958	306 527
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 500**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 500**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 500**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 500**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	22 852	22 669	22 901
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	45 370	544 438	576 637	592 388
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	600	600
Vote 05 - Community Services		9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	9 150	109 800	130 392	161 133
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	53 053	636 636	679 741	695 800
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**1 314 325**	**1 410 038**	**1 472 823**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 287	87 446	90 019	94 247
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 967	23 610	24 767	25 931
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		13 228	13 228	13 228	13 228	13 228	13 228	13 228	13 228	13 228	13 228	13 228	13 227	158 731	166 403	174 260
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	7 220	86 645	90 732	93 617
Vote 05 - Community Services		16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	16 308	195 701	206 938	216 488
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 242	26 906	28 224	29 551
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		52 777	52 777	52 777	52 777	52 777	52 777	52 777	52 777	52 777	52 777	52 777	52 776	633 320	665 172	691 079
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 027**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 500**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 500**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**47 324**	**567 889**	**599 905**	**615 890**
Executive and council		1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	22 852	22 669	22 901
Finance and administration		45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	45 420	545 038	577 237	592 988
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**333**	**4 000**	**15 565**	**28 483**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 385	24 115
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	4 180	4 368
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**68 923**	**59 003**	**115 377**
Planning and development		675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	675	8 097	8 479	8 877
Road transport		5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	60 826	50 524	106 500
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**56 126**	**673 513**	**735 565**	**713 073**
Energy sources		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	10 000	6 000
Water management		35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	35 730	428 759	474 302	490 832
Waste water management		10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	10 913	130 953	136 436	83 591
Waste management		8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	8 817	105 800	114 827	132 650
Other													**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional		**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**109 527**	**1 314 325**	**1 410 038**	**1 472 823**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 286**	**31 284**	**375 428**	**391 838**	**408 899**
Executive and council		8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	101 393	104 649	109 565
Finance and administration		22 436	22 436	22 436	22 436	22 436	22 436	22 436	22 436	22 436	22 436	22 436	22 435	269 233	282 152	294 060
Internal audit		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 802	5 037	5 274
Community and public safety		**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 092**	**10 091**	**121 102**	**128 706**	**134 595**
Community and social services		2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	2 818	33 814	35 408	37 061
Sport and recreation		4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	51 959	54 471	56 999
Public safety		2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	2 944	35 329	38 827	40 536
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**7 423**	**89 084**	**93 420**	**97 796**
Planning and development		2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	29 621	31 057	32 516
Road transport		4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	4 955	59 463	62 362	65 279
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**51 966**	**623 594**	**654 988**	**680 425**
Energy sources		3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	3 209	38 507	41 184	37 871
Water management		41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	41 083	492 993	517 231	541 470
Waste water management		2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	29 949	31 395	32 849
Waste management		5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	5 179	62 144	65 178	68 235
Other		**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**262**	**3 150**	**3 304**	**3 459**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 030**	**101 027**	**1 212 358**	**1 272 255**	**1 325 174**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 500**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 497**	**8 500**	**101 967**	**137 783**	**147 648**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 098	2 197
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 147	3 295
Vote 05 - Community Services		668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	8 011	21 960	41 922
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	19 298	231 580	250 882	243 510
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 382**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 01 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of The Accounting Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Infrastructure & Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 382**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**5 000**	**5 245**	**5 492**
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 245	5 492
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**1 750**	**13 221**	**21 037**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 385	19 115
Sport and recreation		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	62	750	787	824
Public safety		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 049	1 098
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**5 069**	**60 826**	**50 524**	**101 500**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	5 069	60 826	50 524	101 500
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**14 751**	**177 015**	**209 098**	**162 896**
Energy sources		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	5 000	6 000
Water management		13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	13 063	156 754	187 951	88 011
Waste water management		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	7 407	48 000
Waste management		522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	6 261	8 739	20 885
Other													**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 382**	**244 591**	**278 088**	**290 924**
Funded by:																
National Government		19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	**19 737**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**282 412**
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**19 737**	**236 841**	**269 958**	**282 412**
Borrowing													–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	7 750	8 130	8 512
Total Capital Funding		**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	**20 383**	20 383	20 382	244 591	278 088	290 924

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	80 353	84 290	88 252
Service charges - electricity revenue												–			
Service charges - water revenue	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	66 693	70 027	73 318
Service charges - sanitation revenue	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	1 811	1 900	1 989
Service charges - refuse revenue	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 308	1 372	1 436
Rental of facilities and equipment	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	188	197	206
Interest earned - external investments	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	6 251	6 582	6 931
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–			
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 000	2 094
Licences and permits	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 090	2 184
Agency services												–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	48 480	581 763	620 091	621 835
Other revenue	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	35 592	427 109	388 638	388 069
Cash Receipts by Source	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**97 456**	**1 169 475**	**1 177 188**	**1 186 315**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 737	236 841	269 958	306 527
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)												–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**117 193**	**1 406 316**	**1 447 146**	**1 492 842**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 738	296 872	309 546	322 613
Remuneration of councillors	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	27 597	28 949	30 309
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	25 000	26 225	27 458
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	130 000	136 370	142 779
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and subsidies - other												–			
Other expenditure	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	20 812	249 747	264 529	271 673
Cash Payments by Type	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 768**	**60 766**	**729 216**	**765 618**	**794 833**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 383	20 382	244 591	278 088	290 924
Repayment of borrowing	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 869	58 433	42 211	142 889
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 020**	**86 018**	**1 032 239**	**1 085 917**	**1 228 646**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 173**	**31 176**	**374 077**	**361 229**	**264 196**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	8 478	39 650	70 823	101 996	133 169	164 342	195 515	226 687	257 860	289 033	320 206	351 379	8 478	382 554	743 783
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	39 650	70 823	101 996	133 169	164 342	195 515	226 687	257 860	289 033	320 206	351 379	382 554	382 554	743 783	1 007 979

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

NW375 Moses Kotane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of councillors										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in kind)										
contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources of capital funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**11 561**	**17 414**	**6 775**	**144 807**	**170 081**	**170 081**	**172 460**	**173 921**	**136 695**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	5 829	5 829	14 738	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	5 829	5 829	14 738	–	–
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	(0)	12 919	17 676	17 676	4 000	5 000	6 000
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		–	–	(0)	12 919	17 676	17 676	4 000	5 000	6 000
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 781	12 934	10 426	104 581	125 619	125 619	137 461	152 774	61 810
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		–	–	–	500	500	500	1 000	1 049	1 098
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	1 500	4 780	4 780	17 000	23 058	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	0	10 040	19 083	19 083	14 702	18 000	24 025
Distribution		13 781	12 934	10 426	91 342	101 257	101 257	102 560	103 468	36 686
Distribution Points		–	–	–	1 200	–	–	2 200	7 200	–
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	(0)	0	24 230	20 958	20 958	10 000	7 407	48 000
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	48 000
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		–	(0)	0	24 230	20 958	20 958	10 000	5 407	–
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(2 220)	4 480	(3 650)	3 077	–	–	6 261	8 739	20 885
Landfill Sites		(2 220)	4 480	(3 650)	3 077	–	–	6 261	8 739	20 885
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	172	–	188	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 500	2 623	2 746
Furniture and Office Equipment	172	–	188	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 500	2 623	2 746
Machinery and Equipment	–	54	–	–	–	–	750	787	824
Machinery and Equipment	–	54	–	–	–	–	750	787	824
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**11 734**	**17 468**	**6 963**	**146 307**	**171 581**	**171 581**	**175 710**	**177 330**	**140 264**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expend

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 734 691	33 496 971	12 836 209

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**9 315**	**–**	**–**	**5 087**	**4 376**	**4 376**	**19 293**	**35 177**	**26 201**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 315	–	–	5 087	4 376	4 376	19 293	35 177	26 201
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		9 315	–	–	5 087	4 376	4 376	19 293	35 177	26 201
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**13 310**	**20 695**	**20 695**	**1 000**	**12 434**	**20 213**
Community Facilities		–	–	(0)	13 310	20 695	20 695	1 000	12 434	20 213
Halls		–	–	(0)	12 310	19 695	19 695	–	2 400	17 100
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 049	1 098
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 985	2 015

Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	**13 347**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	13 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores		–	13 347	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 623	2 746
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 623	2 746
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 623	2 746
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**9 315**	**13 347**	**(0)**	**18 897**	**27 571**	**27 571**	**22 793**	**50 234**	**49 160**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*40,7%*	*28,3%*	*0,0%*	*8,1%*	*11,1%*	*11,1%*	*9,3%*	*18,1%*	*16,9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*6,2%*	*9,6%*	*0,0%*	*12,5%*	*18,3%*	*18,3%*	*14,7%*	*30,9%*	*28,9%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**29 460**	**38 317**	**31 835**	**36 181**	**41 181**	**41 181**	**23 800**	**27 560**	**23 527**
Roads Infrastructure		415	1 140	204	4 100	4 100	4 100	5 200	7 245	7 492
Roads		415	1 131	204	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		–	9	–	100	100	100	200	2 000	2 000
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		33	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		33	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		245	999	1 790	1 000	6 000	6 000	4 200	5 210	220
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		245	999	1 790	1 000	6 000	6 000	4 200	5 210	220
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		69	1 060	–	500	500	500	1 000	1 049	1 098
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		69	1 060	–	500	500	500	1 000	1 049	1 098
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 700	35 057	29 841	30 581	30 581	30 581	13 400	14 057	14 717
Landfill Sites		28 700	35 057	29 841	30 581	30 581	30 581	13 400	14 057	14 717
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**24**	**56**	**53**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**255**	**267**	**280**
Community Facilities		–	–	1	50	50	50	5	5	5
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	1	50	50	50	5	5	5
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	24	56	52	200	200	200	250	262	275
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities	24	56	52	200	200	200	250	262	275
Capital Spares	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**4 176**	**4 130**	**2 163**	**2 305**	**2 305**	**2 305**	**3 800**	**3 986**	**4 174**
Operational Buildings	4 176	4 130	2 163	2 305	2 305	2 305	3 800	3 986	4 174
Municipal Offices	4 176	4 130	2 163	2 305	2 305	2 305	3 800	3 986	4 174
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	758	2	767	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 098	2 197
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	758	2	767	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 098	2 197
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	758	2	767	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 098	2 197
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	4	8	13	50	50	50	50	52	55
Computer Equipment	4	8	13	50	50	50	50	52	55
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	11 382	10 994	10 444	13 200	13 200	13 200	27 250	28 585	29 929
Transport Assets	11 382	10 994	10 444	13 200	13 200	13 200	27 250	28 585	29 929
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**45 805**	**53 508**	**45 275**	**53 985**	**56 985**	**56 985**	**57 155**	**62 550**	**60 161**

R&M as a % of PPE		*1,6%*	*382197,1%*	*323393,2%*	*385608,9%*	*407037,5%*	*407037,5%*	*408250,0%*	*446784,3%*	*429718,8%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*5,1%*	*6,0%*	*4,5%*	*5,0%*	*5,2%*	*5,2%*	*9,4%*	*5,2%*	*4,7%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

NW375 Moses Kotane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**89 736**	**104 954**	**100 260**	**109 481**	**109 481**	**109 481**	**116 323**	**122 023**	**127 758**
Roads Infrastructure		37 515	42 200	34 403	51 869	51 869	51 869	37 499	39 337	41 186
Roads		37 515	42 200	34 403	51 869	51 869	51 869	37 499	39 337	41 186
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		3 119	4 251	4 182	3 906	3 906	3 906	5 058	5 306	5 555
Drainage Collection		3 119	4 251	4 182	3 906	3 906	3 906	5 058	5 306	5 555
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 922	3 084	3 388	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 206	4 412	4 620
Power Plants		2 922	3 084	3 388	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 206	4 412	4 620
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 465	51 852	54 394	45 758	45 758	45 758	65 312	68 512	71 732
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		42 465	51 852	54 394	45 758	45 758	45 758	65 312	68 512	71 732
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 754	2 771	2 750	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 246	3 406	3 566
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 754	2 771	2 750	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 246	3 406	3 566
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		960	796	1 141	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 001	1 051	1 100
Landfill Sites		960	796	1 141	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 001	1 051	1 100
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**19 581**	**18 978**	**16 561**	**16 979**	**16 979**	**16 979**	**17 300**	**18 147**	**19 000**
Community Facilities		19 581	18 978	16 561	16 979	16 979	16 979	17 300	18 147	19 000
Halls		15 998	15 395	13 993	15 166	15 166	15 166	15 452	16 209	16 971
Centres		3 583	3 583	2 568	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 848	1 938	2 029
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**5 964**	**6 332**	**6 041**	**8 767**	**8 767**	**8 767**	**7 148**	**7 499**	**7 851**
Operational Buildings	5 964	6 332	6 041	8 767	8 767	8 767	7 148	7 499	7 851
Municipal Offices	5 964	6 332	6 041	8 767	8 767	8 767	7 148	7 499	7 851
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	6 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	6 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	5 215	2 469	2 304	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 975	6 268	6 563
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	5 215	2 469	2 304	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 975	6 268	6 563
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	5 215	2 469	2 304	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 975	6 268	6 563
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	13 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	13 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 207	4 082	4 092	4 209	4 209	4 209	5 178	5 432	5 687
Furniture and Office Equipment	6 207	4 082	4 092	4 209	4 209	4 209	5 178	5 432	5 687
Machinery and Equipment	449	362	330	1 454	1 454	1 454	391	410	429
Machinery and Equipment	449	362	330	1 454	1 454	1 454	391	410	429
Transport Assets	4 068	2 339	2 178	4 355	4 355	4 355	2 725	2 859	2 993
Transport Assets	4 068	2 339	2 178	4 355	4 355	4 355	2 725	2 859	2 993
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									